

Polokwane Municipality

Monthly Budget Statement

THIRD QUARTER
31 March 2024



The Ultimate in Innovation and Sustainable Development



Glossary

<p>Adjustments Budget – Prescribed in section 28 of the MFMA. The formal means by which a municipality may revise its annual budget during the year.</p>
<p>Budget – The financial plan of the Municipality.</p>
<p>Capital Expenditure - Spending on assets such as land, buildings and machinery. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on the Municipality's balance sheet.</p>
<p>Cash flow statement – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality. Cash payments do not always coincide with budgeted expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it scores as expenditure in the month it is received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.</p>
<p>Deficit – The amount by which expenditure exceed revenue.</p>
<p>DORA – Division of Revenue Act. Annual piece of legislation that shows the amount of allocations from national to local government.</p>
<p>Equitable Share – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to help with free basic services.</p>
<p>GFS – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates like for like comparison between municipalities.</p>
<p>MFMA – The Municipal Finance Management Act – no 53 of 2003. The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.</p>
<p>Operating Expenditure – Spending on the day-to-day expenses of the Municipality such as salaries and wages.</p>
<p>Rates – Local Government taxation based on an assessed value of a property. To determine the rates payable, the assessed rateable value is multiplied by the rate in the rand.</p>
<p>Surplus - A situation in which income exceeds expenditures.</p>
<p>Tariff – means a tariff for services which a municipality may set for the provision of a service to the local community and includes a surcharge on such tariff.</p>
<p>SDBIP – Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.</p>
<p>Vote – One of the main segments into which a budget is divided into for the appropriation of money at department/ functional area- level.</p>
<p>MSCOA – Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts</p>

DIRECTORATE: BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE

ITEM:

FILE REF:

FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 March 2024.

Report of the Finance Portfolio

Purpose

The purpose of this report is to comply with section 71 and 52 (d) of the MFMA and the requirements as promulgated in the Government Gazette No 32141 of 17 April 2009 (Municipal Budgeting Monitoring and Reporting Requirements).

Strategic Objective

To comply with MFMA priorities as well as MFMA implementation plan

Background

The Financial Report provides a high-level overview of the organisation's financial viability and sustainability. The report meets the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA 56/2003 – S66 and S71) and the Municipal Budgets and Reporting Regulations (MBRR - No 32141 gazetted 17 April 2009).

Discussion

Section 71 (1) states that “the accounting officer of the municipality must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to the mayor of the municipality and the relevant treasury a statement in the prescribed format on the implementation of the municipality's approved budget”.

Section 52 (d) states that “the Mayor of a Municipality must within 30 days of the end of each quarter, submit a report to the Council on the implementation of the budget and the financial state of affairs of the municipality”. The report is based on financial information, as of 31 July 2023 to 31 March 2024 and in line with Sec 52 (d) of the MFMA.

The results for the month are summarised herein under and for the reporting period ended 31 March 2024, the 10th working days reporting period to National Treasury expires on the 15th of April 2024. The Budget and Treasury Office has met the timelines for this reporting period.

RECOMMENDATION

That the report be noted



MR THABO NONYANE
ACTING CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

Contents

1.1 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	5
1.1.1 Revenue Performance.....	5
1.1.2 Expenditure performance.....	5
1.1.3 Capital Performance	5
1.1.4 External Loans and Instalments.....	7
1.1.5 Debtors.....	8
1.1.6 Creditors	10
1.1.7 Bank Reconciliation and Investments	10
1.1.8 Staff Expenditure Report.....	11
1.1.9 Overtime Report by Municipal Vote.....	13
1.1.11 Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure).....	15
Surplus or Deficit for the Trading Services.....	16
1.1.12 Grant Reconciliation	19
1.1.13 Cost Savings Disclosure	20
In-year budget statement tables - Annexure.....	21
Schedule C.....	21
LISTING OF MAIN TABLES IN ANNEXURE B:.....	21
PART 2- LISTING OF SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION ON ANNEXURE B	22
Section 10 - Municipal Manager Quality certification.....	24
<u>Section 10 - Municipal Manager Quality certification</u>	24

PART 1 – IN-YEAR REPORT

1.1 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

These figures are presented in terms of section 71 of the MFMA. The information is presented for the month and year to date 31 March 2024.

The financial results for the period ending 31 March 2024 are summarised as follows:

Description	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24				%
	Audit Outcome	Total Budget	Adjustment Budget	Monthly Actual	Year to Date Actual	
Total Operational Revenue	4 057 242 068	4 945 302 348	4 935 691 964	585 723 048	3 546 501 848	72%
Capital transfers recognised	612 588 949	705 104 517	765 678 461	64 683 028	539 033 568	76%
Total Revenue	4 669 831 017	5 650 406 865	5 701 370 425	650 406 076	4 085 535 415	72%
Total Expenditure	4 996 679 548	4 550 033 717	4 583 348 081	404 230 165	3 796 641 414	83%
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(326 848 531)	1 100 373 148	1 118 022 344	246 175 912	288 894 001	26%

1.1.1 Revenue Performance

The actual year to date revenue billed which includes grants and other direct income as of 31 March 2024 amounts to **R 4 085 535 415 (72%)** of the adjustments budget of **R 5 701 370 425**. Past performance 2022/23 was **R 3 387 996 358 (66%)**.

1.1.2 Expenditure performance

The operating expenditure for the period ended 31 March 2024 amounts to **R 3 796 641 414 (83%)** which is reported against the adjustments budget of **R 4 583 348 081**. Past performance 2022/23 was **R 3 000 679 795 (71%)**.

1.1.3 Capital Performance

Approved capital budget for 2023/24 amounted to R 797 238 843, the capital increased to R 1 082 284 904 **including VAT** during adjustments budget. Payments in respect of Capital Projects amounted to **R 688 829 127 inclusive of VAT** as at 31 March 2024. The expenditure is currently at 64% of the capital budget. Past performance 2022/23 **R 317 935 123 (33%)**.

In-year report & Quarterly (March 2024) – Monthly Budget Statement

The capital budget funding breakdown as of 31 March 2024 is tabulated as follows:

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET SEGMENT DESCRIPTIONS	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24 (with TRANSFER OF FUNDS)			SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET (Incl transfer of funds)			MARCH			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			Percentage Spent
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	
Integrated Urban Development Grant	IUDG	248 745 546	37 311 832	286 057 378	278 916 853	41 837 528	320 754 381	17 712 512	2 656 877	20 369 389	202 789 423	30 418 414	233 207 837	73%
Public Transport Network Grant	PTNG	114 329 685	17 149 453	131 479 138	65 339 590	9 800 939	75 140 529	1 965 903	294 885	2 260 788	25 127 850	3 769 178	28 897 028	38%
Neighbourhood Development Grant	NDPG	27 972 173	4 195 826	32 167 999	19 276 521	2 891 478	22 167 999	1 242 174	186 326	1 428 500	17 729 165	2 659 375	20 388 539	92%
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	WSIG	63 217 391	9 482 609	72 700 000	58 869 566	8 830 435	67 700 001	2 515 093	377 264	2 892 357	39 859 114	5 978 867	45 837 981	68%
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	RBIG	140 468 695	21 070 304	161 538 999	207 425 217	31 113 783	238 538 999	31 284 527	4 692 679	35 977 206	157 313 074	23 596 961	180 910 035	76%
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	INEP	14 922 609	2 238 391	17 161 000	15 329 293	2 299 394	17 628 687	3 949 861	592 479	4 542 340	9 513 328	1 426 999	10 940 327	62%
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	EEDSM	3 478 261	521 739	4 000 000	3 478 261	521 739	4 000 000	-	-	-	421 909	63 286	485 195	12%
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	MDRG	-	-	-	16 330 435	2 449 565	18 780 000	653 652	98 048	751 700	3 913 042	586 956	4 499 999	24%
Financial Management Grant	FMG	-	-	-	326 900	49 035	375 935	-	-	-	326 900	49 035	375 935	100%
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	ISDG	-	-	-	514 720	77 208	591 928	-	-	-	514 720	77 208	591 928	100%
Total DoRA Allocations		613 134 360	91 970 154	705 104 514	665 807 357	99 871 103	765 678 460	59 323 722	8 898 558	68 222 280	457 508 526	68 626 279	526 134 805	69%
Capital Replacement Reserve	CRR	184 104 482	27 615 672	211 720 155	275 309 952	41 296 493	316 606 444	53 969 031	8 095 355	62 064 386	141 473 324	21 220 999	162 694 322	51%
TOTAL FUNDING		797 238 843	119 585 826	916 824 669	941 117 308	141 167 596	1 082 284 904	113 292 753	16 993 913	130 286 666	598 981 850	89 847 277	688 829 127	64%

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24 (INCL. TRANSFER OF FUNDS)			SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET (Incl transfer of funds)			MARCH			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			Percentage Spent
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	
Vote 1 - CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE		869 565	130 435	1 000 000	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 2 -MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE		3 400 000	510 000	3 910 000	1 203 000	180 450	1 383 450	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 3 - WATER AND SANITATION		343 602 391	51 540 359	395 142 750	507 574 334	76 136 150	583 710 484	77 957 169	11 693 575	89 650 745	411 620 147	61 743 022	473 363 169	81%
Vote 4 - ENERGY SERVICES		81 486 146	12 222 922	93 709 068	73 489 433	11 023 415	84 512 848	9 615 067	1 442 260	11 057 326	29 050 420	4 357 563	33 407 983	40%
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		65 340 501	9 801 075	75 141 577	86 040 501	12 906 075	98 946 577	1 731 096	259 664	1 990 760	19 489 271	2 923 391	22 412 662	23%
Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY		10 942 686	1 641 403	12 584 089	16 224 686	2 433 703	18 658 389	836 466	125 470	961 936	7 294 442	1 094 166	8 388 608	45%
Vote 7 - CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES		27 331 160	4 099 674	31 430 834	20 453 603	3 068 040	23 521 643	-	-	-	5 130 568	769 585	5 900 153	25%
Vote 8 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		11 613 557	1 742 034	13 355 591	19 156 601	2 873 490	22 030 091	8 850 406	1 327 561	10 177 967	15 906 371	2 385 956	18 292 326	83%
Vote 9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		580 000	87 000	667 000	580 000	87 000	667 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 10 - TRANSPORT SERVICES		114 329 685	17 149 453	131 479 138	65 339 590	9 800 939	75 140 529	1 965 903	294 885	2 260 788	25 127 850	3 769 178	28 897 028	38%
Vote 11 - HUMAN SETTLEMENTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 12 - ROADS AND STORM WATER		137 743 151	20 661 473	158 404 624	150 185 995	22 527 899	172 713 895	12 336 647	1 850 497	14 187 144	85 362 780	12 804 417	98 167 197	57%
Total expenditure		797 238 843	119 585 826	916 824 669	941 117 308	141 167 596	1 082 284 904	113 292 753	16 993 913	130 286 666	598 981 850	89 847 277	688 829 127	64%

1.1.4 External Loans and Instalments

Council met all its obligations in terms of instalments. Outstanding loans amounted to **R 347 688 493.9** as at 31 March 2024.

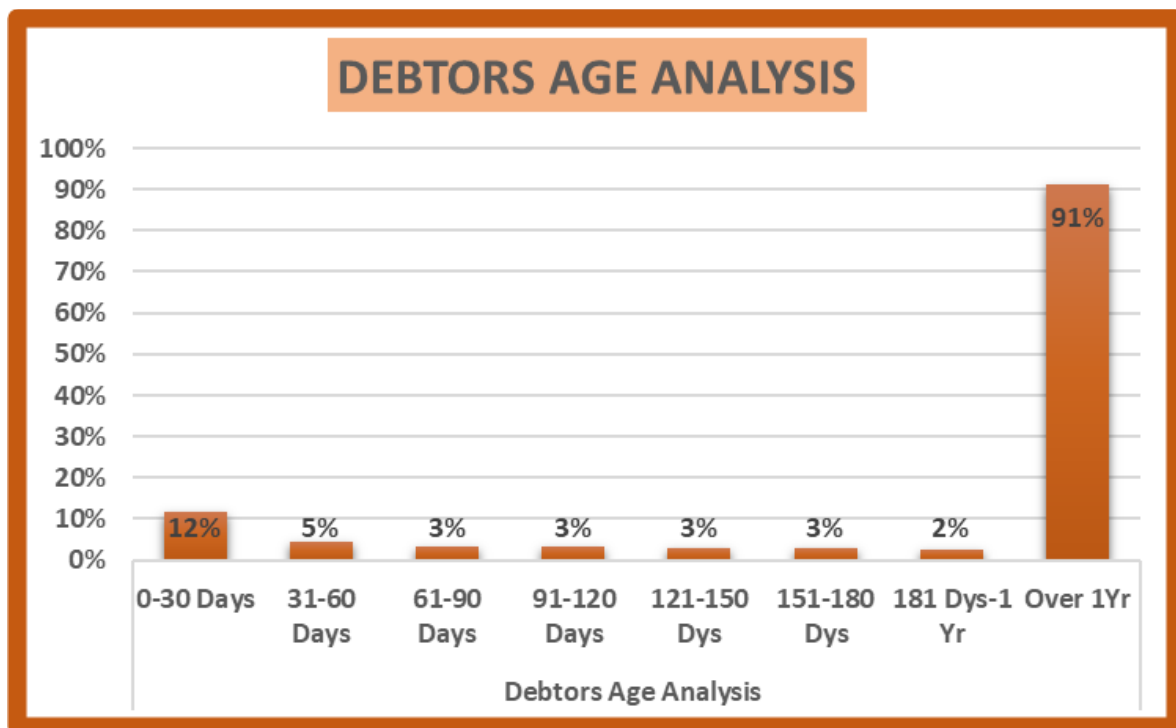
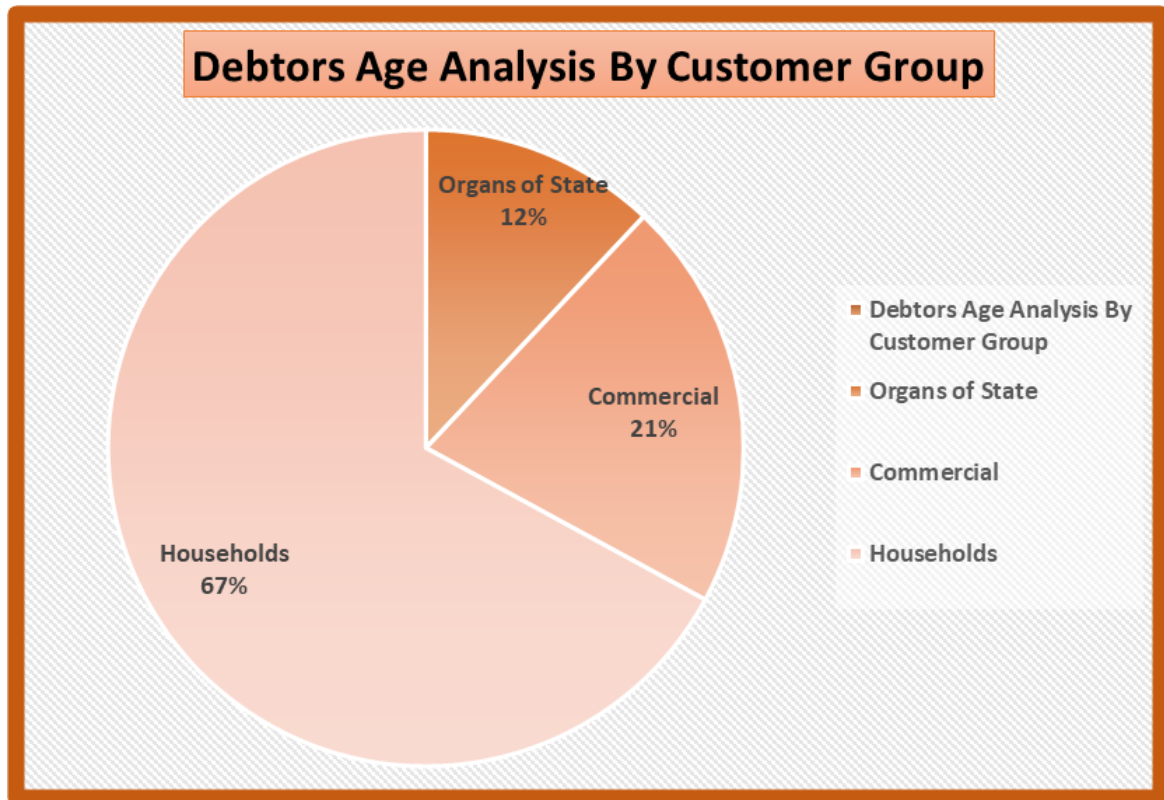
LOAN NO	APPROVED % INTEREST	OPENING BALANCE March 2024	INTEREST ACCRUED	INTEREST PAID 02/2024	REDEMPTION 02/2024	BALANCE 31/03/2024	ACCOUNT	Expiry Date/ Redemption Date
DBSA- 61007443	10.75	173 357 352.5	-			173 357 352.5	-	31.01.2032
STANDARD BANK	10.98	174 331 141.4	-			174 331 141.4	-	31.07.2032
TOTAL		347 688 493.9	-	-	-	347 688 493.9	-	

In-year report & Quarterly (March 2024) – Monthly Budget Statement

1.1.5 Debtors

Council debtor's book/ledger has a total balance of **R 2 043 660.00** as at 31 March 2024.

Description	Budget Year 2023/24								
	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
R thousands									
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source									
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	31 727	10 448	6 592	11 278	5 200	5 136	4 501	268 782	343 665
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	76 717	19 246	9 261	6 607	7 710	6 191	5 263	151 762	282 758
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	44 144	17 407	12 570	10 960	10 307	9 726	9 801	379 601	494 516
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	14 203	8 279	5 909	5 286	4 987	4 899	4 563	102 153	150 279
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	13 916	7 541	5 817	5 245	4 923	5 278	4 417	125 193	172 329
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	181	181
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	13 303	13 014	12 586	12 203	11 983	11 633	11 434	355 182	441 337
Other	2 158	1 447	3 365	1 716	2 030	3 091	1 757	143 031	158 594
Total By Income Source	196 168	77 382	56 099	53 295	47 141	45 953	41 737	1 525 885	2 043 660
2022/23 - totals only	216 640	73 619	54 345	41 498	39 906	39 074	251 254	1 104 266	1 820 602
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group									
Organs of State	21 822	8 619	6 843	6 255	6 111	6 774	5 683	183 869	245 975
Commercial	88 382	23 973	12 413	14 418	10 013	8 762	7 727	260 875	426 563
Households	85 964	44 790	36 843	32 623	31 017	30 417	28 327	1 081 141	1 371 122
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total By Customer Group	196 168	77 382	56 099	53 295	47 141	45 953	41 737	1 525 885	2 043 660



1.1.6 Creditors

Outstanding trade creditors amounted to **R102 657 629.24** as at 31 March 2024.

Description	Budget Year									Prior year totals for chart (same period)
	0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	
R thousands										
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type										
Bulk Electricity	81 046	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	81 046	63 663
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 138
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 469
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	21 612	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 612	10 514
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Type	102 658	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102 658	103 784

1.1.7 Bank Reconciliation and Investments

The bank reconciliation for 31 March 2024 has been completed on time. Cash book and bank balances are as follows:

Bank statement balance as at 31 March 2024 amounted to **R 266 431 045.28**

DESCRIPTION	PRIMARY ACCOUNT	GRANTS ACCOUNT	HOUSING ACCOUNT	DBSA ACCOUNT	TOTAL
OPENING BALANCE - CASH BOOK	100 259 092	1 144 524	620 014	5 579	102 029 207
TOTAL RECEIPTS	1 194 140 119	6 533	3 539	32	1 194 150 223
TOTAL PAYMENTS	1 041 551 037.26	0.00	0.00	0.00	1 041 551 037.26
CASH BOOK BALANCE - 31 Mar 2024	252 848 174	1 151 056	623 553	5 611	254 628 393
Balance Bank Statement - 31 Mar 2024					
Cash Book Balance - 29 February 2024	100 259 091.65	1 144 523.54	620 013.52	5 578.77	102 029 207.48
Plus: Receipts	1 194 140 119.18	6 532.85	3 538.99	31.84	1 194 150 222.86
Less: Payments	1 041 551 037.26	0.00	0.00	0.00	1 041 551 037.26
Cash Book Balance - 31 March 2024	252 848 173.57	1 151 056.39	623 552.51	5 610.61	254 628 393.08
Plus: Unpresented EFT's	299 447.43				299 447.43
Plus: RD Cheques - Revenue					
Plus: Deposit					
Plus: Transfer Out					0.00
Plus: Transfer In					
Plus: Bank Outstanding Revenue	12 923 759.64				12 923 759.64
Less: Electronic Transfer					
Less: Deposit - Revenue	1 410 330.89				1 410 330.89
Plus: Difference - Munsoft					
Less: Transfer Out					0.00
Less: Transfer In					
Less: Bank Outstanding Expenditure	10 223.98				10 223.98
Balance Bank Statement - 31 Mar 2024	264 650 826	1 151 056	623 553	5 611	266 431 045

Council had **R 1 000** of investment in P.H.A. The Grants account had a closing balance of **R 1 151 056** The municipality has opted to invest some of the funds to earn higher interest, as such not all unspent grants are kept in the Grants account.

On 31 March 2024 Council had **R 600 000 000.00** of investments.

Institution	Date of Investment	Maturity Date	Total Investment to Date	Type	Interest Rate %
Nedbank	19/03/2024	22/04/2024	R 300 000 000	34days	9.000
Standardbank	19/03/2024	22/05/2024	R 300 000 000	64days	9.075
TOTAL			R 600 000 000		

Movement and Exposure per institution

Institution	Opening Balance 1 March 2024	Made	Redeemed	Closing Balance	Interest Accrued	Interest Earned
Standardbank	200 000 000	-	200 000 000	-	-	926 575
Standardbank	-	300 000 000	-	300 000 000	969 658	-
Nedbank	-	300 000 000	-	300 000 000	961 644	-
TOTAL	200 000 000	600 000 000	200 000 000	600 000 000	1 931 301	926 575

Grant Cash Backing Analysis

CASH BACKED ANALYSIS FOR GRANTS	
Description	Mar-24
Bank Balance at the end of the month	R 266 431 045.28
Investments	R 600 000 000.00
Unspent grant as per grant register	R 346 972 670.03
Grants cash backed	R 519 458 375.25

1.1.8 Staff Expenditure Report

The Staff Expenditure Report is submitted in terms of Section 66 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, which states that the Accounting Officer of a Municipality must, in a format and for periods as may be prescribed, report to the Council on all expenditure incurred by the municipality on staff salaries, wages, allowances and benefits, and in a manner that discloses such expenditure per type of expenditure, namely:

- a) Salaries and wages
- b) Contributions for pensions and medical aid
- c) Travel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence, and other allowances.
- d) Housing benefits and allowances
- e) Overtime payments

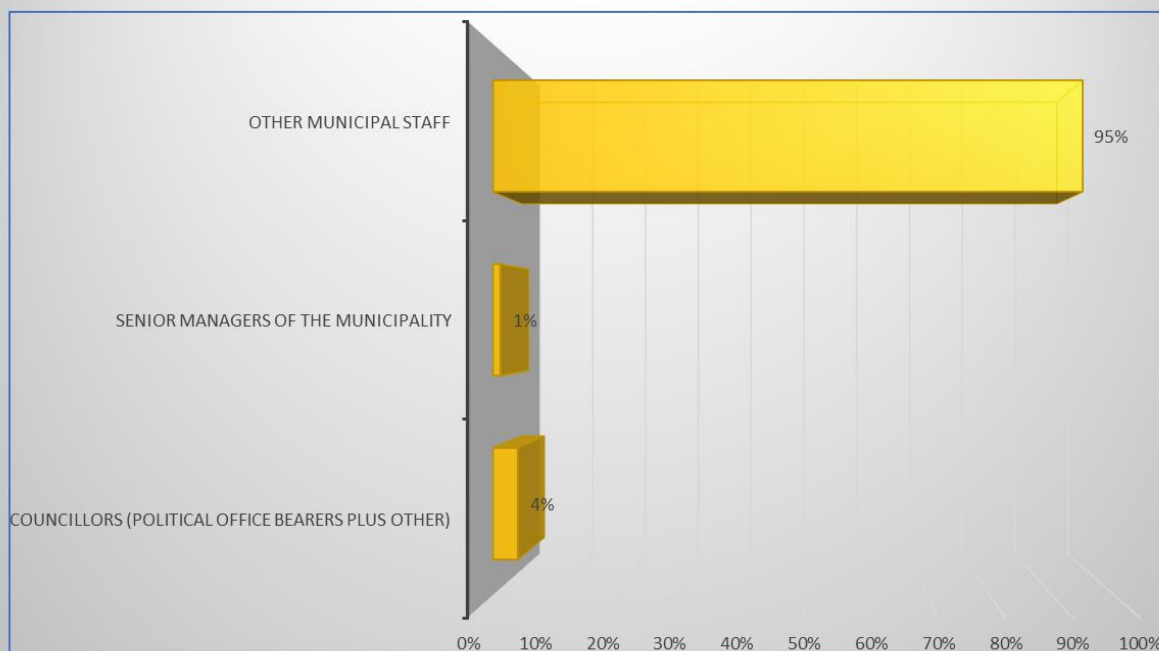
In-year report & Quarterly (March 2024) – Monthly Budget Statement

- f) Loans and advances
- g) Any other type of benefit or allowance related to staff.

Councillor and Staff Benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Budget Year 2023/24												YearTD actual	Available Budget	%Spent		
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March						
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)																	
Basic Salaries and Wages	28 328	28 888 145	2 157 455	2 140 107	2 132 997	3 352 571	2 326 493	2 278 076	2 270 683	2 251 148	2 251 148	2 160 679	21 180 679	7 727	75%		
Pension and UIF Contributions	4 016	4 112 544	297 529	296 002	294 935	462 232	315 090	317 977	315 047	315 047	315 047	2 931 837	1 181	73%			
Medical Aid Contributions	329	349 721	27 595	24 970	24 970	24 970	28 655	28 655	28 655	28 655	28 655	246 426	103	75%			
Motor Vehicle Allowance	6 844	6 953 044	547 499	540 332	547 442	851 051	584 030	591 764	588 930	581 550	581 550	5 414 146	1 539	79%			
Cellphone Allowance	3 672	4 256 678	323 927	319 600	318 700	618 859	336 010	338 400	338 400	334 800	334 800	3 263 496	993	89%			
Other benefits and allowances	324	335 849	26 402	27 000	27 900	29 229	28 320	28 530	28 530	28 213	28 213	252 337	84	78%			
Sub Total - Councillors	43 514	44 895 961	3 380 408	3 348 011	3 346 944	5 338 913	3 618 596	3 583 402	3 573 175	3 539 736	3 539 736	33 268 921	11 627	76%			
% increase																	
Senior Managers of the Municipality																	
Basic Salaries and Wages	18 529	16 725 713	718 758	853 651	664 325	505 631	505 631	799 848	897 922	701 776	701 776	6 349 318	10 376	34%			
Pension and UIF Contributions	2 898	2 918 332	95 475	118 766	97 776	97 599	97 599	137 182	135 043	135 043	135 043	1 049 525	1 869	36%			
Medical Aid Contributions	526	526 382	16 458	16 458	11 874	11 874	11 874	15 190	21 171	21 171	20 679	146 748	380	28%			
Performance Bonus	1 380	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%		
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3 848	2 778 348	134 206	137 241	126 408	126 408	126 408	175 444	175 444	175 444	175 444	1 352 446	1 426	35%			
Housing Allowances	2 163	1 758 565	112 598	157 440	66 462	66 462	66 462	83 667	79 825	79 825	79 825	792 565	966	37%			
Other benefits and allowances	21	262 820	-	107 662	8 879	9 767	9 767	7 991	9 767	9 323	8 435	171 589	91	832%			
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	29 365	24 970 160	1 077 495	1 391 217	975 723	817 740	817 740	1 219 322	1 319 171	1 122 581	1 121 202	9 862 191	15 108	51%			
% increase																	
Other Municipal Staff																	
Basic Salaries and Wages	713 839	610 455 926	49 168 428	49 267 090	49 112 725	48 899 364	48 707 573	48 707 188	48 702 460	48 616 040	48 689 601	439 870 468	170 585	62%			
Pension and UIF Contributions	162 658	150 880 920	9 863 111	9 878 519	9 918 452	9 963 452	9 877 063	9 860 696	9 833 942	9 791 469	9 780 380	88 767 084	62 114	55%			
Medical Aid Contributions	49 849	49 222 609	3 999 066	3 714 337	3 979 722	3 985 448	3 928 592	3 923 099	4 281 968	4 252 095	4 280 128	36 324 455	12 598	73%			
Overtime	82 068	99 396 244	11 319 390	9 155 733	10 379 736	11 568 029	8 602 384	8 213 323	11 644 363	7 890 943	7 462 514	86 236 476	13 160	105%			
Performance Bonus	19 305	1 471 832	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%			
Motor Vehicle Allowance	66 131	63 555 826	4 785 542	4 894 748	4 545 295	5 107 486	5 148 604	4 980 477	4 926 373	4 908 280	5 010 579	44 307 385	19 248	67%			
Cellphone Allowance	-	159 459	3 371	2 715	2 715	2 715	2 715	2 715	2 715	2 715	2 715	25 093	134	0%			
Housing Allowances	8 630	7 156 673	514 293	514 293	505 795	505 795	504 329	502 196	502 268	496 695	494 729	4 540 393	2 616	53%			
Other benefits and allowances	92 331	95 993 725	5 318 799	9 505 015	7 044 430	5 461 354	5 606 095	9 140 506	6 160 325	7 746 025	4 592 446	60 575 594	35 418	66%			
Payments in lieu of leave	20 213	34 441 990	2 138 803	2 393 967	3 446 631	2 887 166	2 441 541	2 716 411	3 802 534	1 815 191	2 609 782	24 249 026	10 193	120%			
Long service awards	14 567	8 317 516	345 616	886 525	92 318	218 373	164 498	218 373	176 556	67 578	15 744	2 185 580	6 132	15%			
Post-retirement benefit obligations	-	7 369 570	600 190	599 644	587 131	580 666	581 637	642 759	760 890	680 064	683 126	5 662 105	1 707	0%			
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	1 229 589	1 128 422 290	88 053 609	90 812 646	89 614 949	89 179 847	85 565 031	88 907 742	90 740 993	86 267 095	83 601 746	792 743 658	335 679	64%			
% increase																	
Total Parent Municipality	1 302 468	1 198 288 431	92 511 512	95 551 874	93 937 616	95 336 500	90 001 368	93 710 466	95 633 339	90 929 412	88 262 684	835 874 770	362 414	64%			

Summary of Employee and Councillors remuneration

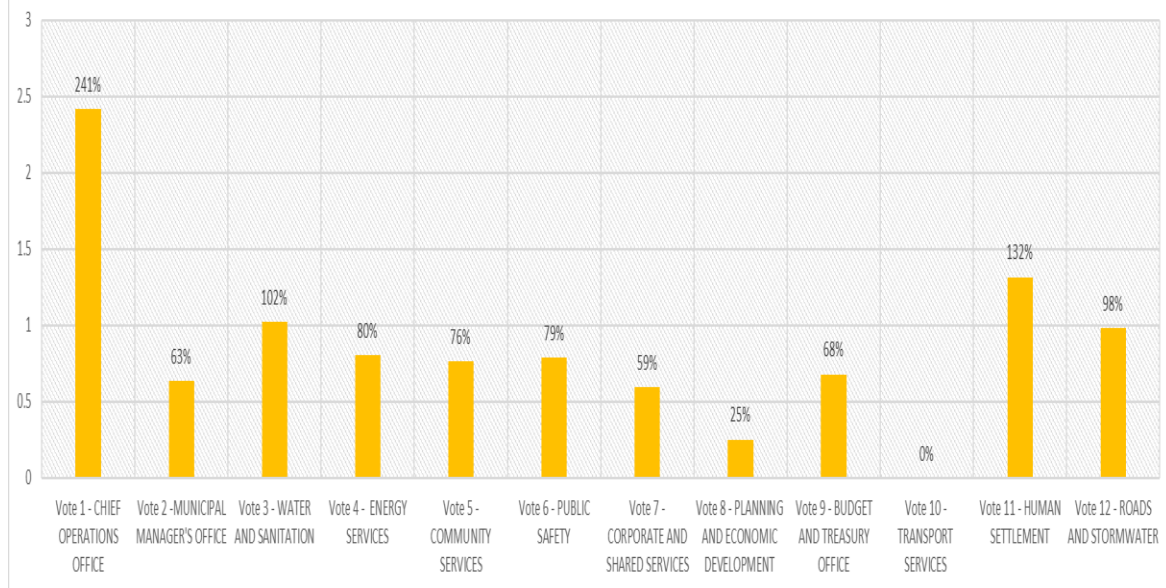


In-year report & Quarterly (March 2024) – Monthly Budget Statement

1.1.9 Overtime Report by Municipal Vote

Vote Description	Original Budget	Transfer of Funds	Adjusted Budget	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	YTD actual	YTD Budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% Spent vs Original Budget	% Spent vs YTD Budget
Vote 1 - CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE	418 596	-	62 018	184 745	87 040	132 391	112 652	115 034	-	-	-	-	631 862	46 514	- 585 349	-1258%	1587%	1358%
Non Structured	167 438	-	39 807	184 745	87 040	132 391	112 652	115 034	-	-	-	-	631 862	29 855	- 602 007	-2016%	1587%	2116%
Structured	251 158	-	22 211	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 658	16 658	100%	0%	0%
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE	100 010	-	1 069 667	-	-	25 380	-	28 501	69 116	87 163	78 732	99 131	388 023	802 250	414 227	52%	38%	48%
Non Structured	40 004	-	1 010 321	-	-	25 380	-	28 501	69 116	87 163	78 732	99 131	388 023	757 741	369 718	49%	38%	51%
Structured	60 006	-	59 346	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 510	44 510	100%	0%	0%
Vote 3 - WATER AND SANITATION	21 452 225	-	26 685 941	3 231 417	3 171 057	3 303 437	3 143 712	2 489 861	2 120 739	2 819 642	1 476 391	1 883 277	23 639 533	20 014 456	- 3 625 078	-18%	4711%	118%
Non Structured	8 580 889	-	26 625 941	451 857	3 171 057	3 303 437	3 143 712	2 489 861	2 120 739	2 819 642	1 476 391	1 883 277	20 859 973	19 969 456	- 890 517	-4%	78%	104%
Structured	12 871 336	-	60 000	2 779 561	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 779 561	45 000	- 2 734 561	-6077%	4633%	6177%
Vote 4 - ENERGY SERVICES	16 524 250	-	17 028 499	2 351 631	2 279 550	2 224 445	2 313 165	1 637 784	1 902 466	2 469 470	1 876 941	1 570 794	18 626 245	12 771 374	- 5 854 871	-46%	1674%	146%
Non Structured	6 609 700	-	16 737 274	-	-	2 224 445	2 313 165	1 637 784	1 902 466	2 469 470	1 876 941	1 570 794	13 995 064	12 552 956	- 1 442 108	-11%	84%	111%
Structured	9 914 550	-	291 225	2 351 631	2 279 550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 631 181	218 419	- 4 412 762	-2020%	1590%	2120%
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	14 812 713	-	21 340 430	1 627 570	1 418 910	1 478 229	1 603 490	1 468 389	1 415 687	2 249 183	1 829 401	1 670 457	14 761 316	16 005 323	1 244 006	8%	111%	92%
Non Structured	5 925 085	-	13 329 614	1 627 570	1 418 910	1 478 229	1 603 490	1 468 389	1 415 687	2 249 183	1 829 401	1 670 457	14 761 316	9 997 211	- 4 764 106	-48%	111%	148%
Structured	8 887 628	-	8 010 816	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 008 112	6 008 112	100%	0%	0%	
Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY	18 891 418	1 600 000	20 725 989	3 199 999	1 004 851	2 298 553	3 839 228	2 056 849	1 823 138	3 009 095	1 814 867	1 654 187	20 700 768	15 544 492	- 5 156 277	-33%	267%	133%
Non Structured	7 556 568	1 600 000	19 723 666	1 503 209	1 004 851	2 298 553	3 839 228	2 056 849	1 810 827	3 009 095	1 814 867	1 654 187	18 991 668	14 792 750	- 4 198 918	-28%	96%	128%
Structured	11 334 850	-	1 002 323	1 696 790	-	-	-	-	12 311	-	-	-	1 709 101	751 742	- 957 358	-127%	171%	227%
Vote 7 - CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES	3 109 554	-	3 569 554	285 561	219 940	231 349	295 860	127 420	200 636	182 361	118 640	367 927	2 029 693	2 677 166	647 472	24%	87%	76%
Non Structured	1 243 821	-	2 343 821	285 561	219 940	231 349	295 860	127 420	200 636	182 361	118 640	367 927	1 757 866	1 757 866	100%	0%	0%	
Structured	1 865 733	-	1 225 733	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	919 300	919 300	100%	0%	0%	
Vote 8 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	614 110	-	828 268	27 561	9 679	24 682	65 692	45 565	41 581	28 660	3 278	6 756	253 455	621 201	367 746	59%	62%	41%
Non Structured	245 644	-	407 507	27 561	9 679	24 682	65 692	45 565	41 581	28 660	3 278	6 756	253 455	305 630	52 175	17%	62%	83%
Structured	368 466	-	420 761	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	315 571	315 571	100%	0%	0%	
Vote 9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	3 156 300	-	3 356 725	320 647	248 162	285 573	182 825	217 460	127 647	292 704	270 595	188 713	2 134 325	2 517 544	383 218	15%	93%	85%
Non Structured	1 256 520	-	2 304 381	320 647	248 162	285 573	182 825	217 460	127 647	292 704	270 595	188 713	2 134 325	1 728 286	- 406 040	-23%	93%	123%
Structured	1 899 780	-	1 052 344	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	789 258	789 258	100%	0%	0%	
Vote 11 - HUMAN SETTLEMENT	70 000	-	90 000	36 835	-	-	1 955	-	-	-	-	-	38 790	67 500	28 710	43%	81%	57%
Non Structured	28 000	-	48 000	36 835	-	-	1 955	-	-	-	-	-	38 790	36 000	- 2 790	-8%	81%	108%
Structured	42 000	-	42 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 500	31 500	100%	0%	0%
Vote 12 - ROADS AND STORMWATER	2 918 544	-	4 599 123	53 424	716 605	375 696	9 449	415 522	513 920	506 085	422 097	21 273	3 034 072	3 449 342	415 271	12%	107%	88%
Non Structured	1 167 418	-	2 847 997	53 424	716 605	375 696	9 449	415 522	513 920	506 085	422 097	21 273	3 034 072	2 136 998	- 898 074	-42%	107%	142%
Structured	1 751 126	-	1 751 126	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 313 345	1 313 345	100%	0%	0%
Total	82 067 750	1 600 000	99 656 244	11 319 391	9 155 794	10 379 736	11 568 029	8 602 384	8 214 929	11 644 363	7 890 943	7 462 514	86 238 083	74 742 183	- 11 495 900	-15%	87%	115%

Overtime Expenditure Actuals per Directorates



In-year report & Quarterly (March 2024) – Monthly Budget Statement

1.1.10 Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by Municipal Vote)

Description	2022/23		Budget Year 2023/24			
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	%
BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE						
Expenditure	360 314 376	375 535 150	405 893 171	15 535 678	264 335 794	70%
Gains and Losses	105 304 694	54 962 756	31 118 539	-	7 230 444	-13%
Revenue	- 2 784 850 378	- 2 973 155 677	- 3 023 239 378	- 474 129 503	- 2 565 423 551	86%
Surplus / (Deficit)	- 2 319 231 307	- 2 542 657 771	- 2 586 227 668	- 458 593 825	- 2 308 318 201	91%
CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE						
Expenditure	139 228 362	160 223 362	52 939 724	2 475 740	23 565 478	15%
Revenue	-	4 869	2 164	-	-	0%
Surplus / (Deficit)	139 228 362	160 218 493	52 937 560	2 475 740	23 565 478	15%
COMMUNITY SERVICES:						
Expenditure	471 353 775	402 236 824	434 660 883	48 645 593	472 532 005	117%
Gains and Losses	- 17 851 845	12 507 088	7 081 201	-	-	0%
Revenue	- 157 827 185	- 158 199 794	- 155 950 458	- 12 689 144	- 109 360 928	69%
Surplus / (Deficit)	295 674 745	256 544 118	285 791 626	35 956 449	363 171 077	142%
CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES						
Expenditure	314 063 738	320 425 222	324 639 255	34 769 256	259 980 698	81%
Gains and Losses	- 34 651 290	-	-	-	-	0%
Revenue	- 8 176 907	- 3 354 304	- 7 601 951	- 605 734	- 6 558 119	196%
Surplus / (Deficit)	271 235 541	317 070 918	317 037 304	34 163 522	253 422 578	80%
ENERGY SERVICES						
Expenditure	1 074 875 492	1 384 186 988	1 368 764 097	90 629 970	941 508 474	68%
Gains and Losses	-	160 762 214	91 019 549	-	-	0%
Revenue	- 1 189 248 045	- 1 871 879 774	- 1 872 701 006	- 116 431 433	- 1 011 983 368	54%
Surplus / (Deficit)	- 114 372 553	- 326 930 572	- 412 917 360	- 25 801 463	- 70 474 895	22%
HUMAN SETTLEMENT:						
Expenditure	15 457 442	22 207 113	21 578 497	1 207 642	15 918 336	72%
Revenue	- 10 303 438	- 266 171	2 154 626	- 828 752	341 289	-128%
Surplus / (Deficit)	5 154 004	21 940 942	23 733 123	378 890	16 259 626	74%
MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE						
Expenditure	427 184 751	114 479 255	333 380 815	19 094 150	229 176 796	200%
Gains and Losses	- 397 938	-	-	-	-	0%
Revenue	- 576 297	2 164	4 328	-	-	0%
Surplus / (Deficit)	426 210 516	114 477 091	333 376 487	19 094 150	229 176 796	200%
PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT						
Expenditure	68 247 429	77 790 099	85 990 898	5 843 260	91 540 498	118%
Gains and Losses	- 32 844 121	-	-	-	-	0%
Revenue	- 14 344 358	- 29 090 173	- 30 224 529	- 1 250 861	- 12 414 952	43%
Surplus / (Deficit)	21 058 950	48 699 926	55 766 369	4 592 399	79 125 546	162%
PUBLIC SAFETY						
Expenditure	333 947 993	374 832 045	361 130 414	28 877 534	286 194 798	76%
Revenue	- 46 737 341	- 51 143 057	- 49 903 085	- 2 365 966	- 42 727 934	84%
Surplus / (Deficit)	287 210 652	323 688 988	311 227 329	26 511 568	243 466 863	75%
ROADS AND STORM WATER						
Expenditure	406 967 701	282 486 094	274 003 808	75 423 036	520 845 168	184%
Gains and Losses	567 901 565	-	-	-	-	0%
Revenue	- 24 555 958	- 32 019 616	- 32 606 351	- 1 507 505	- 19 423 552	61%
Surplus / (Deficit)	950 313 308	250 466 478	241 397 457	73 915 531	501 421 615	200%
TRANSPORT SERVICES						
Expenditure	115 869 168	119 045 658	130 052 512	13 182 295	87 493 314	73%
Revenue	- 12 366 706	- 1 537 485	- 1 538 026	- 1 287 630	- 9 115 058	593%
Surplus / (Deficit)	103 502 462	117 508 173	128 514 486	11 894 666	78 378 256	67%
WATER AND SANITATION: WATER AND SANITATION						
Expenditure	681 708 255	644 365 913	636 189 848	68 546 010	603 550 057	94%
Gains and Losses	-	43 987 936	24 904 870	-	-	0%
Revenue	- 420 844 404	- 529 753 781	- 529 753 775	- 39 309 549	- 301 638 798	57%
Surplus / (Deficit)	260 863 851	158 600 068	131 340 943	29 236 461	301 911 258	190%
Grand Total	326 848 531	- 1 100 373 148	- 1 118 022 344	- 246 175 912	- 288 894 001	26%

1.11 Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)

Description	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24				
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	%
R thousands						
Revenue						
Exchange Revenue						
Service charges Electricity	1 180 206	1 820 601	1 820 601	116 150	1 006 148	55%
Service charges Water	264 634	350 836	350 836	26 687	183 193	52%
Service charges Waste Management	141 795	141 640	141 640	12 194	105 747	75%
Service charges Waste Water Management	156 210	147 319	147 319	12 623	118 446	80%
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	26 360	14 187	14 192	2 163	17 530	124%
Agency services	23 554	31 874	31 874	1 508	19 087	60%
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned from Receivables	75 517	89 294	89 294	7 864	107 359	120%
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	38 815	20 940	40 940	4 097	32 280	154%
Rental from Fixed Assets	34 557	12 512	12 512	2 132	12 916	103%
Licence and permits	13 789	14 098	14 098	284	19 785	140%
Operational Revenue	41 537	39 041	39 041	1 007	4 849	12%
NonExchange Revenue				-	-	
Property rates	573 341	622 442	622 442	48 683	441 763	71%
Fines, penalties and forfeits	42 451	42 049	42 049	2 331	28 466	68%
Licences or permits	-	441	441	-	0	0%
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	1 403 549	1 575 705	1 546 089	348 002	1 441 702	91%
Interest	40 926	22 323	22 323	-	-	0%
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	7 230	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	4 057 242	4 945 302	4 935 692	585 723	3 546 502	72%
Expenditure						
Employee related costs	1 072 016	1 258 954	1 153 395	84 723	802 588	64%
Remuneration of councillors	41 384	43 514	44 896	3 540	33 269	76%
Bulk purchases - electricity	856 611	1 162 130	1 153 687	70 475	754 365	65%
Inventory consumed	225 857	336 483	314 542	29 698	161 178	48%
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Depreciation and amortisation	723 166	272 220	272 220	117 724	1 043 813	383%
Interest	57 837	44 535	40 535	-	19 727	44%
Contracted services	840 315	839 992	926 149	77 665	665 840	79%
Transfers and subsidies	9 671	11 622	16 022	2 415	12 568	108%
Irrecoverable debts written off	324 015	272 220	118 096	2 247	77 977	29%
Operational costs	258 345	308 363	389 683	15 744	225 317	73%
Losses on disposal of Assets	587 461	-	-	-	-	0%
Other Losses	-	-	154 124	-	-	0%
Total Expenditure	4 996 680	4 550 034	4 583 348	404 230	3 796 641	83%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(939 437)	395 269	352 344	181 493	(250 140)	-63%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	612 589	705 105	765 678	64 683	539 034	76%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(326 849)	1 100 373	1 118 022	246 176	288 894	26%
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	(326 849)	1 100 373	1 118 022	246 176	288 894	26%
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(326 849)	1 100 373	1 118 022	246 176	288 894	26%
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(326 849)	1 100 373	1 118 022	246 176	288 894	26%

In-year report & Quarterly (March 2024) – Monthly Budget Statement

Surplus or Deficit for the Trading Services

Description	Budget Year 2023/24					
	2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	%
Energy Sources						
Expenditure	1 074 875 492	1 384 048 988	1 368 764 097	90 629 970	941 508 474	68%
Bulk Purchases	856 611 259	1 162 129 938	1 153 686 894	70 474 860	754 364 562	65%
Contracted Services	28 546 796	52 429 785	49 429 785	917 054	17 090 279	33%
Depreciation and Amortisation	44 833 477	15 994 541	15 994 541	6 642 040	60 704 414	380%
Employee Related Cost	97 086 357	103 028 168	97 138 386	7 568 841	74 010 704	72%
Inventory Consumed	28 891 728	21 227 982	26 188 210	3 488 697	16 264 608	77%
Operational Cost	18 905 875	29 238 574	26 326 281	1 538 478	19 073 907	65%
Revenue	1 189 248 045	1 871 879 774	1 872 701 006	116 431 433	1 011 983 368	54%
Exchange Revenue	1 180 206 233	1 865 253 913	1 865 253 918	116 150 007	1 006 148 085	54%
Nonexchange Revenue	9 041 812	6 625 861	7 447 088	281 427	5 835 283	88%
Surplus / (Deficit)	114 372 553	487 830 786	503 936 909	25 801 463	70 474 895	14%
Waste Management						
Expenditure	151 112 206	123 887 620	150 738 894	13 615 330	126 394 650	102%
Contracted Services	86 797 003	52 207 524	81 307 524	8 096 570	71 587 517	137%
Depreciation and Amortisation	9 785 478	3 490 964	3 490 964	1 444 632	13 261 053	380%
Employee Related Cost	46 621 477	59 931 977	54 183 251	3 710 748	35 254 557	59%
Inventory Consumed	5 326 023	6 149 503	9 649 503	332 642	5 994 524	97%
Operational Cost	2 582 225	2 107 652	2 107 652	30 739	296 999	14%
Revenue	141 795 082	150 571 887	150 571 887	12 193 784	105 746 754	0%
Fair Value Adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Exchange Revenue	141 795 082	150 571 887	150 571 887	12 193 784	105 746 754	70%
Surplus / (Deficit)	- 9 317 124	26 684 267	- 167 007	- 1 421 546	- 20 647 896	-77%
Waste Water Management						
Expenditure	90 651 647	62 466 085	56 754 162	7 698 626	62 088 469	99%
Contracted Services	62 357 820	51 498 534	46 076 554	3 124 165	26 473 313	51%
Depreciation and Amortisation	27 228 542	9 713 902	9 713 902	4 574 461	35 615 156	367%
Inventory Consumed	465 744	52 357	42 414	-	-	0%
Operational Cost	599 541	1 201 292	921 292	-	-	0%
Revenue	156 210 029	156 248 663	156 248 657	12 622 794	118 446 062	76%
Sewerage	156 210 029	156 248 663	156 248 657	12 622 794	118 446 062	76%
Surplus / (Deficit)	65 558 383	93 782 578	99 494 495	4 924 168	56 357 593	60%
Water Management						
Expenditure	591 056 608	581 899 828	579 435 686	60 847 384	541 461 588	93%
Contracted Services	124 637 798	82 734 289	100 734 289	1 749 737	99 329 464	120%
Depreciation and Amortisation	147 160 363	53 241 855	53 241 855	24 100 336	195 424 504	367%
Employee Related Cost	144 339 961	164 609 450	150 390 142	11 359 376	110 265 386	67%
Inventory Consumed	171 182 914	277 258 502	249 294 127	22 033 220	119 688 825	43%
Operational Cost	3 735 573	4 055 732	25 775 273	1 604 715	16 753 409	413%
Revenue	264 634 375	373 505 118	373 505 118	26 686 755	183 192 736	49%
Exchange Revenue	264 634 375	373 341 949	373 341 949	26 686 755	183 192 736	49%
Non-exchange Revenue	-	163 169	163 169	-	-	0%
Surplus / (Deficit)	- 326 422 234	- 208 394 710	- 205 930 568	- 34 160 628	- 358 268 852	172%
Trading Services Total Revenue	1 751 887 530	2 552 205 442	2 553 026 668	167 934 767	1 419 368 920	56%
Trading Services Total Expenditure	1 907 695 953	2 152 302 521	2 155 692 839	172 791 311	1 671 453 180	78%
Trading Services Surplus / (Deficit)	- 155 808 422	399 902 921	397 333 829	- 4 856 544	252 084 260	-63%

In-year report & Quarterly (March 2024) – Monthly Budget Statement

Transfer of funds report

Virements made in the current period are as follows:

PERIOD	REFERENCE NUMBER	REMARKS	AMOUNT	MARCH	SEGMENT_DESCRIPTION	REASONS	Expenditure Type	Funding Sources
202403	1345	FUNDS FOR INTERIM PAYMENT	248 014.80	248 014.80	Paving of internal street in Moletjie Ga-Makibelo to Hlahla ring road(ward 38)	Funds needed to process interim payment certificates	Capital	IUDG
202403	1345	FUNDS FOR INTERIM PAYMENT	- 248 014.80	- 248 014.80	Paving of internal streets at Mankgale			
202403	1347	TO FUND INTERIM PAYMENT	25 000 000.00	25 000 000.00	CRR WIP Polokwane Regional waste Water treatment plant	Funds needed to process interim payment certificates	Capital	CRR
202403	1347	TO FUND INTERIM PAYMENT	- 25 000 000.00	- 25 000 000.00	CRR Polokwane Bulk Water Supply			
202403	1348	TO FUND INTERIM PAYMENTS	2 000 000.00	2 000 000.00	CRR WIP Polokwane Regional waste Water treatment plant	Funds needed to process interim payment certificates	Capital	CRR
202403	1348	TO FUND INTERIM PAYMENTS	- 2 000 000.00	- 2 000 000.00	CRR Polokwane Bulk Water Supply			
202403	1349	TO FUND INTERIM PAYMENTS	96 495.00	96 495.00	CRR WIP Polokwane Regional waste Water treatment plant	Funds needed to process interim payment certificates	Capital	CRR
202403	1349	TO FUND INTERIM PAYMENTS	- 96 495.00	- 96 495.00	CRR Polokwane Bulk Water Supply			
202403	1350	TO COVER OVERTIME EXPENSE	200 000.00	200 000.00	5360 Structured Overtime	Funds required for overtime relating to capturing of applications	Operational	Property Rates:Levies
202403	1350	TO COVER OVERTIME EXPENSE	30 000.00	30 000.00	5000 Structured Overtime			
202403	1350	TO COVER OVERTIME EXPENSE	30 000.00	30 000.00	5310 Structured Overtime			
202403	1350	TO COVER OVERTIME EXPENSE	- 260 000.00	- 260 000.00	53302002400 HUMAN RE			
202403	1351	Funds to pay for overtime	600 000.00	600 000.00	4335Non Structured	Funds needed to pay overtime to employees within Environmental Management	Operational	Equitable Share
202403	1351	Funds to pay for overtime	600 000.00	600 000.00	4330Non Structured			
202403	1351	Funds to pay for overtime	- 200 000.00	- 200 000.00	4315Non Structured			
202403	1351	Funds to pay for overtime	200 000.00	200 000.00	4325Non Structured			
202403	1352	Funds for interim payment	- 1 102 614.00	- 1 102 614.00	WIP Nelson Mandela Bo-okelo Crossing	Budget shortfall noted during implementation of the project	Capital	NDPG
202403	1352	Funds for interim payment	1 102 614.00	1 102 614.00	WIP Hospital view additional roads			
202403	1352	Funds for interim payment	362 615.00	362 615.00	WIP Nelson Mandela Bo-okelo Crossing			
202403	1352	Funds for interim payment	362 615.00	362 615.00	WIP Stormwater Canal			
202403	1353	TO FUND TRAINING ATTENDED	30 000.00	30 000.00	5340 OWN TRANSPORT	Funds needed to pay officials for training attended outside Polokwane	Operational	Operational Revenue
202403	1353	TO FUND TRAINING ATTENDED	- 30 000.00	- 30 000.00	5340 DAILY ALLOWANCE			
202403	1354	TO FUND ADDITIONAL WORK	502 500.20	502 500.20	6100 COMMUNICATION	Funds needed for branding of the two touchpoints	Operational	PTNG
202403	1354	TO FUND ADDITIONAL WORK	- 502 500.20	- 502 500.20	6100 COMMISSION			

In-year report & Quarterly (March 2024) – Monthly Budget Statement

Comments on Overall Performance

Ref	Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
1	Revenue			
	Service charges - Electricity	-26%	The reason for the decrease is attributable to consumers using alternative energy and load shedding. The decrease is also due to the non and low payments of electricity bills from customers.	Remedial action not required.
	Service charges - Water	-30%	Revenue from water is underperforming and is behind planned projections. The bulk water meters are a huge stumbling block in the revenue management chain, as a result of the dilapidated state of meters. Water is supplied but not measured as required by law resulting in water revenue loss. Most of the accounts without readings were billed with fixed charge as approved by council.	Maintenance of water meters is required.
	Service charges - Waste Water Management	7%	The increase in Service charges -Waste Water Management is due to the high amount of Sanitation billed. The revenue is ahead of planned projections. The normal increases are attributable to the work in progress as zoning on properties are being verified and adjustments made to accounts. The completeness exercise is continuing to ensure alignment between billing and zoning.	Remedial action not required.
	Service charges - Waste management	0%	Immaterial	Remedial action not required.
	Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	65%	The sale of goods and rendering of services is expected to increase in the following month, this is attributed to the continued demand from customers for municipal services.	Remedial action not required.
	Agency services	-20%	The underperformance of the agency fees can be explained by a percentage of the overperformance in licences and permits. The account is corrected on a monthly basis once the monthly audit by Department of Transport is complete. The correcting journal is usually passed just after month end closure.	The account is corrected on a monthly basis once the monthly audit by Department of Transport is complete. The correcting journal is usually passed just after month end closure.
	Interest earned from Receivables	60%	It is expected that the debt book will continue to increase including interest due to the status of the economy. Interest is calculated at 13% on the outstanding amount of the debtor's account. It will accordingly fluctuate as more payments are received and will increase as the arrear debt increases. Council has approved the additional day for credit control enforcement and debt collection and this should surely increase payment.	Remedial action not required.
	Interest from Current and Non Current Assets	56%	The increase in interest is as a result of investments made by the municipality.	Remedial action not required.
	Rental from Fixed Assets	38%	There was an increase in the rental of municipal facilities due to rental of more municipal investment property. This is expected to increase due to marketing and facility	Remedial action not required.
	Licence and permits	87%	The licences and permits are overstated due to the misallocation between agency fees, agency fees payable and licences and permits. The account is corrected on a monthly basis once the monthly audit by Department of Transport is complete. The correcting journal is usually passed just after month end close.	The account is corrected on a monthly basis once the monthly audit by Department of Transport is complete. The correcting journal is usually passed just after month end close.
	Operational Revenue	-83%	There was no revenue earned on incidental cash surpluses, Insurance fund and Sale of Property	Remedial action not required.
	Property rates	-5%	Immaterial	Remedial action not required.
	Fines, penalties and forfeits	-10%	Immaterial	Remedial action not required.
	Licence and permits	-100%	The licences and permits are overstated due to the misallocation between agency fees, agency fees payable and licences and permits. The account is corrected on a monthly basis once the monthly audit by Department of Transport is complete. The correcting journal is usually passed just after month end close.	Remedial action not required.
	Transfers and subsidies - Operational	23%	Revenue from grants and subsidies are recognised monthly as conditions are met. It is anticipated that all conditions will be met by the end of the financial year.	Remedial action not required.
	Expenditure By Type			
	Employee related costs	-13%	The variance is due to vacant costs that have been budgeted for and not yet filled	Vacant post have been advertised and appointment is expected in the coming months
	Remuneration of councillors	1%	Immaterial	Remedial action not required.
	Bulk purchases - electricity	-13%	Bulk purchases costs are seasonal	Remedial action not required.
	Inventory consumed	-35%	The different SBU's spend as and when the need arises.	Remedial action not required.
	Debt impairment	-100%	No debt impairment yet	Remedial action not required.
	Depreciation and amortisation	-41%	Actual depreciation journal is captured monthly. This indicates insufficient budget for depreciation	Sufficient budget will result in a deficit budget. The increase in budget will be incremental on the MTREF
	Interest	-39%	Loan agreements stipulates that payments are made twice a year. Payments of loan was paid in July and January each year	Remedial action not required.
	Contracted services	4%	Immaterial	Remedial action not required.
	Transfers and subsidies	28%	Performance is dependant on the municipal entity's need of expenditure. Entity (PHA) submits grant requests as and when funds are needed to meet their planned	Remedial action not required.
	Operational costs	-13%	The different SBU's spend as and when the need arises. Therefore spending is dependant on different SBU's according to their activity plan	Remedial action not required.
	Capital Expenditure			
	Vote 1 - Chief Operations Office	0%		
	Vote 2 - Municipal Manager'S Office	0%		
	Vote 3 - Water And Sanitation	-81%		
	Vote 4 - Energy Services	-40%		
	Vote 5 - Community Services	-23%		
	Vote 6 - Public Safety	-45%		
	Vote 7 - Corporate And Shared Services	-25%	Capital spending at 64%. Few projects still waiting for allocation of projects from panel of consultants. There will be an acceleration of spending in the following months.	Remedial action not required.
	Vote 8 - Planning And Economic Development	-83%		
	Vote 9 - Budget And Treasury Office	0%		
	Vote 10 - Transport Services	-38%		
	Vote 11 - Human Settlement	0%		
	Vote 12 - Roads And Stormwater	-57%		

1.1.12 Grant Reconciliation

Code	Grant	Total received	Total spend	Unspent Current Year	%	Paid back to National Treasury/Department	TOTAL UNSPENT GRANT
E/S	Equitable Share	1 318 621 153	1 318 621 153	-	100%	-	-
FMG	Finance Management Grant	2 400 000	1 659 460	740 540	69%	-	740 540
IUDG	Intergrated Urban Development Grant	435 949 000	288 994 179	146 954 821	66%	-	146 954 821
RBIG	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	238 539 000	180 910 035	57 628 965	76%	-	57 628 965
PTNG	Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	163 978 000	86 028 214	77 949 786	49%	12 270 925	77 949 786
EPWP	Extended Publics Works Programme	11 135 000	7 020 139	4 114 861	63%	-	4 114 861
INEP	Integrated National Electrification Programme	17 161 000	6 990 466	10 170 534	40%	-	10 638 221
EEDSM	Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	4 000 000	485 195	3 514 805	12%	-	3 514 804
NDPG	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	22 168 000	20 388 539	1 779 461	75%	4 974 228	1 779 461
ISDG	Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	5 869 000	1 951 399	3 917 601	33%	-	3 917 602
WSIG	Water Services Infrastructure Grant	67 700 000	45 837 981	21 862 019	68%	-	21 862 020
CDM	Capricorn District Municipality	-	-	-	0%	-	17 589
DLGH	Dept Local Government and Housing	-	-	-	0%	-	2 949 709
MDRG	Municipal Disaster Response Grant	14 280 000	4 499 999	9 780 001	24%	-	14 280 085
LGHA	Local Government Housing Accreditation	32 463	-	32 463	0%	-	624 206
DSAC	Department of Sports art and culture	-	-	-	0%	-	-
Total	TOTAL	2 301 832 616	1 963 386 759	338 445 857	84%	17 245 153	346 972 670

The municipality received R 731 906 539 of grants allocation for the month ending 31st March 2024 as detailed below:

Code	Grant	Grant Received Mar 2024
E/S	Equitable Share	329 656 000
IUDG	Intergrated Urban Development Grant	174 380 000
RBIG	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	86 000 000
PTNG	Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	91 226 000
INEP	Integrated National Electrification Programme	12 661 000
NDPG	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	6 000 000
WSIG	Water Services Infrastructure Grant	17 700 000
MDRG	Municipal Disaster Response Grant	14 280 000
LGHA	Local Government Housing Accreditation	3 539
TOTAL		731 906 539

On 31 August 2023 the municipality applied for a Roll over of R 22 212 840 and the outcomes were as follows:

GRANT DESCRIPTION	Rollover requested	Rollover Approved	Rollover Not Approved	Rollover Spent	% Spent
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	4 974 228	-	4 974 227.71	-	0%
Public Transport Network Grant	12 270 925	-	12 270 925.26	-	0%
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	467 687	467 687	-	467 687	100%
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant	4 500 000	4 500 000	-	4 499 999	100%
Total DoRA Allocations	22 212 840	4 967 687	17 245 152.97	4 967 686	100%

1.1.13 Cost Savings Disclosure

The cost containment regulations came into effect on 1 August 2019. The regulations require the municipality to monitor certain categories of expenditure with the objective to contain costs. The municipality is also required to report on the budget and actual expenditure relating to the regulated costs on a regular basis as outlined below:

Cost Containment Year to Date Actual Report				
Cost Containment Measure	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Total Expenditure	Savings
				R'000
Consultants and Professional Services	176 488 633	177 577 909	130 373 138	47 204 771
Advertising Publicity and Marketing	27 174 984	52 072 360	27 255 435	24 816 925
Overtime	48 128 817	57 768 150	41 657 130	16 111 020
Catering Services	2 884 272	2 944 272	1 286 141	1 658 131
Travel Agency and Visa's	3 616 278	4 016 373	2 794 487	1 221 886
Travel and Subsistence	3 886 417	6 036 327	1 399 473	4 636 854
Total	262 179 401	300 415 391	204 765 805	95 649 586

In-year budget statement tables - Annexure

Schedule C

MFMA Circular No 108

9.3 Submission using LG Upload Portal

In MFMA Budget Circular No 107, it was indicated that budget-related documents and schedules must be uploaded by approved registered users using the LG Upload Portal at: <https://lguploadportal.treasury.gov.za/> and that National Treasury was planning to retire lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za from 01 July 2021 to ensure that there is a single collection point of municipal financial data. However, based on workflow licensing challenges on the LG Upload Portal, data string submissions will shortly be shifted to the Open Portal GoMuni while documents must still be submitted using lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za. The document submissions will also be shifted to GoMuni as soon as possible.

All municipalities and their entities had to prepare their MTREF budget directly on the *mSCOA* financial systems from 01 July 2017. Therefore, all MBRR schedule submissions must be submitted in **PDF format only**.

MFMA Circular 108

With effect from 1 August 2021 the municipality does not have access to the excel version of the C schedule, therefore the PDF format extracted from the financial system is attached as Annexure B.

There is lots of blank pages which may seem irrelevant, the budget office is unable to hide them as this is a National Treasury Template

LISTING OF MAIN TABLES IN ANNEXURE B:

The attached Annexure B comprises of the main tables listed below: -

Table C1: Monthly budget statement summary

The table provides a high-level summation of the Municipality's operating – and capital budgets, actual to date and financial position.

Table C2: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification)

The table is an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification.

Table C3: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

The table is an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure by vote as well as the operating surplus or deficit.

Table C4 - Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and Expenditure)

The table is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue by source and expenditure by type.

Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement – Capital Expenditure (Municipal vote, standard Classification, and funding)

The table reflects the municipality's capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote; capital expenditure by standard classification; and funding sources required by capital budget; including information on capital transfers from other departments. The capital expenditure is reflected without VAT, however the grant conditions met journal is inclusive of VAT.

Table C6: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position.

The table reflects the performance to date in relation to the financial position of the Municipality.

Table C7: Monthly Budget Statement - Cash flow

The table reflects the performance to date in relation to the cash flow of the Municipality.

PART 2- LISTING OF SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION ON ANNEXURE B

Table SC1 Monthly Budget Statement – Material Variance

Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators

Section 3 – Debtors' analysis the debtor analysis provides an age analysis by revenue source and customer category.

Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - Aged Debtors

Section 4 – Creditors' Age analysis

The creditors' analysis contains an aged analysis by customer type.

Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - Aged Creditors

Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio

Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement – Transfers and grants receipts

Table SC7 (1) Monthly Budget Statement – transfers and grant expenditure

Table SC7 (2) Monthly Budget Statement – transfers and grant expenditure rollover

Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits

Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts

Capital programme performance.

The capital programme performance table provides details of capital expenditure by month.

Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend

Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets

Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing

Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement – repairs and maintenance by asset class....

Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class

Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class.

Section 10 - Municipal Manager Quality certification



I, **THUSO NEMUGUMONI**, the Municipal Manager of Polokwane Local Municipality, hereby

Certify that –

- The Monthly Budget Statement
- Quarterly report on the implementation of the budget and financial state affairs of the municipality

For the month and quarter of March 2024 has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under that Act.

Print name: Thuso Nemugumoni

Municipal Manager of Polokwane Local Municipality: LIM354

Signature : Thuso Nemugumoni

Date : 11/04/2024

Annexure A

CAPITAL PROGRAMME



MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET SEGMENT DESCRIPTIONS	Funding Source	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET (Incl transfer of funds)			MARCH			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			Percentage Spent
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	
Cluster- Chief Operations Office											
Construction of Seshego Municipal Cluster Offices	IUDG	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Cluster- Chief Operations Office		869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Facility Management- Corporate and Shared Services											
WIP Renovation of offices3010	CRR	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Aganang Cluster offices refurbishment	CRR	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	-	-	415 524	62 329	477 852	96%
WIP Municipal Furniture and Office Equipment3010	CRR	182 022	27 303	209 325	-	-	-	182 022	27 303	209 325	100%
Municipal Furniture and Office Equipment3010	CRR	286 894	43 034	329 928	-	-	-	246 122	36 918	283 040	86%
Refurbishment of the City Pool3010	CRR	388 620	58 293	446 913	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Civic Centre refurbishment3010	CRR	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	-	-	787 637	118 146	905 783	91%
WIP Upgrading of Jack Botes Hall	CRR	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	-	-	-	1 300 743	195 111	1 495 854	100%
WIP Construction of Mankweng Traffic and Licensing Testing Cen	CRR	3 500 000	525 000	4 025 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Refurbishment of Municipal Public toilets3010	CRR	3 095 539	464 331	3 559 870	-	-	-	904 461	135 669	1 040 130	29%
Total Facility Management- Corporated and Shared Service		10 496 554	1 574 483	12 071 037	-	-	-	3 836 508	575 476	4 411 984	37%
Roads & Stormwater - Transport Services											
WIP Rehabilitation of streets in Seshego Cluster (Vukuphile)323	CRR	320 036	48 005	368 041	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Upgrading of storm water system in municipal area (Vukuphil	CRR	287 213	43 082	330 295	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Refurbishment of Street Names Boards	CRR	405 945	60 892	466 837	-	-	-	218 453	32 768	251 221	54%
Upgrading of Storm Water in Seshego	CRR	291 902	43 785	335 687	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Roads 20 ton Excavator	CRR	2 367 693	355 154	2 722 847	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Roads 4 Ton Truck	CRR	2 403 939	360 591	2 764 530	-	-	-	2 129 560	319 434	2 448 993	89%
Roads Motor Grader 6x4	CRR	5 153 307	772 996	5 926 303	-	-	-	5 026 961	754 044	5 781 005	98%
WIP Construction of Non-Motorised Transpor	CRR	4 420 174	663 026	5 083 200	-	-	-	4 419 569	662 935	5 082 504	100%
Refurbishment of Damaged Road signage in the City	CRR	301 279	45 192	346 471	-	-	-	180 000	27 000	207 000	60%
CRR Paving of internal street from Solomondale to D3997 (ward 32)	CRR	2 000 000	300 000	2 300 000	562 294	84 344	646 638	562 294	84 344	646 638	28%
WIP Upgrading of road from Ralema primary school via Krukutje	IUDG	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Construction of Storm Water in Ga Semanya3230	IUDG	2 937 618	440 643	3 378 261	-	-	-	417 515	62 627	480 142	14%
Tarring of Road from Tshebela to Moshate	IUDG	7 510 627	1 126 594	8 637 221	-	-	-	1 995 821	299 373	2 295 194	27%
WIP Upgrading of Storm water Channel at Thutu Street at Seshego zone	IUDG	800 000	120 000	920 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Upgrading of Storm Water in Sterpar	IUDG	400 000	60 000	460 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of intermall streets in Mountain view	IUDG	3 400 000	510 000	3 910 000	1 786 612	267 992	2 054 604	1 786 612	267 992	2 054 604	53%
Paving of AKI streets in RDP section SDA1 (Lithuli)	IUDG	2 550 662	382 599	2 933 261	-	-	-	1 331 630	199 744	1 531 374	52%
Paving of 54th and 58th avenue in Seshego Zone 2	IUDG	4 709 265	706 390	5 415 655	-	-	-	3 709 265	556 390	4 265 655	79%
Planning for Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 1	IUDG	5 126 888	769 033	5 895 921	1 155 444	173 317	1 328 761	2 395 640	359 346	2 754 986	47%
Paving of internal streets at Mankgalle	IUDG	5 975 427	896 314	6 871 741	1 747 910	262 187	2 010 097	4 258 484	638 773	4 897 256	71%
Paving of internal street connecting 137th and Helen Joseph roads in	IUDG	771 429	115 714	887 143	-	-	-	521 764	78 265	600 028	68%
Paving of 57th street in Seshego Zone 4	IUDG	8 030 726	1 204 609	9 235 335	-	-	-	7 030 719	1 054 608	8 085 326	88%

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET SEGMENT DESCRIPTIONS	Funding Source	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET (Incl transfer of funds)			MARCH			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			Percentage Spent
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	
Paving of 67th	IUDG	2 733 900	410 085	3 143 985	-	-	-	1 733 900	260 085	1 993 985	63%
Paving of internal street from the hostel to Oliver Tambo road in Seshego Zone 6	IUDG	4 027 643	604 146	4 631 789	-	-	-	3 027 642	454 146	3 481 789	75%
Planning for Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 5	IUDG	6 235 613	935 342	7 170 955	-	-	-	5 235 613	785 342	6 020 955	84%
Paving of Cebio and Lemur streets in Westernburg RDP Section Phase 2	IUDG	5 092 329	763 849	5 856 178	-	-	-	2 852 744	427 912	3 280 656	56%
WIP Upgrading of arterial road from Ditshweneng to Maja Moshate	IUDG	1 496 684	224 503	1 721 187	-	-	-	796 451	119 468	915 919	53%
Paving of internal street in Gadikgale (Moshate)	IUDG	500 001	75 000	575 001	-	-	-	310 955	46 643	357 599	62%
WIP Upgrading of stormwater in Polokwane ext 76	IUDG	2 561 639	384 246	2 945 885	36 901	5 535	42 436	717 147	107 572	824 719	28%
Paving of internal street in Moletjie Ga-Makibelo to Hlahla ring road(ward 38)	IUDG	2 892 430	433 864	3 326 294	1 140 502	171 075	1 311 577	2 812 528	421 879	3 234 407	97%
Upgrading of streets in Nirvana extension	IUDG	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of streets in Sebayeng /Dikgale Cluster (Ward 29) Pa	IUDG	5 147 826	772 174	5 920 000	998 166	149 725	1 147 891	2 393 671	359 051	2 752 722	46%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Cluster (Ward 14)	IUDG	5 147 826	772 174	5 920 000	515 516	77 327	592 844	2 523 062	378 459	2 901 521	49%
Paving of streets in Aganang Cluster (Ward 45) Paving of in	IUDG	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	675 798	101 370	777 168	1 654 469	248 170	1 902 639	38%
Paving of streets in Mankweng Cluster(Ward 7 and 27) Paving	IUDG	2 547 826	382 174	2 930 000	451 269	67 690	518 960	544 436	81 665	626 102	21%
Paving of streets in Moletjie Cluster (ward 35) (Paving of	IUDG	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	896 152	134 423	1 030 575	1 345 352	201 803	1 547 155	31%
Paving of streets in SDA1 (Paving of Dwars Street connectin	IUDG	5 335 540	800 331	6 135 871	474 255	71 138	545 393	1 788 319	268 248	2 056 566	34%
3240 LINING OF EARTH CHANNEL BUIE CLINIC	MDRG	3 913 043	586 956	4 499 999	653 652	98 048	751 700	3 913 042	586 956	4 499 999	100%
WIP Blaauberg street between Flourspaar and Bulawayo	MDRG	7 634 783	1 145 217	8 780 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Doloriet street between Blaauberg and Doloriet street	MDRG	4 782 609	717 391	5 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Hospital view additional roads	NDPG	6 074 813	911 222	6 986 035	370 487	55 573	426 060	5 342 679	801 402	6 144 080	88%
WIP Nelson Mandela Bo-okelo Crossing	NDPG	5 235 907	785 386	6 021 293	-	-	-	5 235 907	785 386	6 021 293	100%
WIP Stormwater Canal	NDPG	7 965 801	1 194 870	9 160 671	871 687	130 753	1 002 440	7 150 579	1 072 587	8 223 166	90%
Total Roads & Stormwater-Transport Services		150 185 995	22 527 899	172 713 895	12 336 647	1 850 497	14 187 144	85 362 780	12 804 417	98 167 197	57%
Water Supply and reticulation - Water and Sanitation Services											
Water 1 X TLB Bobcat	CRR	550 000	82 500	632 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Acquisition of Water Tankers	CRR	17 795 399	2 669 310	20 464 709	-	-	-	19 554 463	2 933 169	22 487 632	110%
CRR Polokwane Bulk Water Supply	CRR	2 903 505	435 526	3 339 031	2 650 671	397 601	3 048 271	2 650 671	397 601	3 048 271	91%
CRR WIP Molepo RWS Molelemane	CRR	12 000 000	1 800 000	13 800 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Drilling of Boreholes at (Disteneng)	IUDG	5 848 084	877 213	6 725 297	-	-	-	2 537 923	380 688	2 918 612	43%
WIP Aganang RWS (2) (Mahoi and Rammetloana ceres and Sechaba	IUDG	28 445 022	4 266 753	32 711 775	1 799 934	269 990	2 069 925	26 367 050	3 955 058	30 322 108	93%
WIP Mashashane Water Works33600	IUDG	13 525 441	2 028 816	15 554 257	250 967	37 645	288 612	12 925 334	1 938 800	14 864 134	96%
WIP Mashashane Water Works33600	IUDG	289 859	43 479	333 338	-	-	-	289 855	43 478	333 333	100%
WIP Mankweng RWS phase 1033600	IUDG	1 160 558	174 084	1 334 642	-	-	-	1 160 557	174 084	1 334 640	100%
WIP Boyne RWS phase 1033600	IUDG	10 917 099	1 637 565	12 554 664	1 300 980	195 147	1 496 127	9 780 426	1 467 064	11 247 490	90%
WIP Laastehoop RWS phase 1033600	IUDG	1 424 087	213 613	1 637 700	-	-	-	1 424 086	213 613	1 637 699	100%
Houtriver RWS	IUDG	8 154 416	1 223 162	9 377 578	-	-	-	7 438 704	1 115 806	8 554 510	91%
WIP Chuene Maja RWS phase 933600	IUDG	11 073 309	1 660 996	12 734 305	1 266 741	190 011	1 456 752	11 073 307	1 660 996	12 734 304	100%
WIP Sebayeng/Dikgale RWS 233600	IUDG	5 084 382	762 657	5 847 039	1 261 160	189 174	1 450 334	3 101 565	465 235	3 566 799	61%

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET SEGMENT DESCRIPTIONS	Funding Source	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET (Incl transfer of funds)			MARCH			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			Percentage Spent
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	
WIP Moletjie East RWS 233600	IUDG	7 366 248	1 104 937	8 471 185	225 136	33 770	258 906	7 358 199	1 103 730	8 461 929	100%
WIP Mothapo RWS33600	IUDG	24 979 870	3 746 981	28 726 851	-	-	-	22 074 369	3 311 155	25 385 524	88%
WIP Molepo RWS phase 1033600	IUDG	12 846 076	1 926 911	14 772 987	-	-	-	11 363 420	1 704 513	13 067 933	88%
WIP Olifantspoort RWS (Mmotong wa Perekisi) 233600	IUDG	10 270 701	1 540 605	11 811 306	-	-	-	8 703 058	1 305 459	10 008 517	85%
Refurbishment of Mankweng WWTPW	IUDG	9 549 000	1 432 350	10 981 350	-	-	-	9 548 477	1 432 271	10 980 748	100%
Polokwane Bulk Water Supply	RBIG	53 934 814	8 090 222	62 025 036	10 612 008	1 591 801	12 203 809	40 169 251	6 025 388	46 194 638	74%
WIP Badimong RWS phase 1033600	WSIG	2 737 028	410 554	3 147 582	-	-	-	1 479 396	221 909	1 701 305	54%
WIP Thakgalang Rural Sanitation Phase 1	WSIG	8 695 652	1 304 348	10 000 000	720 869	108 130	828 999	7 330 898	1 099 635	8 430 533	84%
WIP Moletjie North RWS33600	WSIG	13 722 871	2 058 431	15 781 302	-	-	-	11 327 960	1 699 194	13 027 154	83%
Kalkspruit Water Supply(Aganang)	WSIG	8 695 652	1 304 348	10 000 000	1 113 410	167 012	1 280 422	6 858 867	1 028 830	7 887 697	79%
WIP Bakone RWS	WSIG	11 116 765	1 667 515	12 784 280	442 000	66 300	508 300	2 500 971	375 146	2 876 117	22%
WIP Aganang RWS (3)	WSIG	13 901 598	2 085 240	15 986 838	238 813	35 822	274 635	10 361 021	1 554 153	11 915 174	75%
Total Water Supply and reticulation - Water and Sanitation Services		296 987 436	44 548 115	341 535 552	21 882 689	3 282 403	25 165 093	237 379 829	35 606 974	272 986 804	80%
Sewer Reticulation - Water and Sanitation Service											
WIP Regional waste Water treatment plant33350	RBIG	153 490 403	23 023 560	176 513 963	20 672 520	3 100 878	23 773 397	117 143 824	17 571 574	134 715 397	76%
CRR WIP Polokwane Regional waste Water treatment plant	CRR	57 096 495	8 564 474	65 660 969	35 401 961	5 310 294	40 712 255	57 096 494	8 564 474	65 660 968	100%
Total Sewer Reticulation - Water and Sanitation		210 586 898	31 588 035	242 174 932	56 074 480	8 411 172	64 485 652	174 240 318	26 136 048	200 376 365	83%
Energy Services - Energy											
Electrification of Urban household?s in Seshego Zone 8 Exte	CRR	7 704 348	1 155 652	8 860 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Retrofit high mast lights with LED lights	CRR	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Design and construct 66kV line between Alpha and Matlala substations	CRR	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Installation of High Mast lights-(Rural Areas)	CRR	6 521 739	978 261	7 500 000	-	-	-	3 013 980	452 097	3 466 077	46%
WIP Design and construction 66kV Distribution substation Matlala	CRR	4 930 146	739 522	5 669 668	-	-	-	136 769	20 515	157 285	3%
WIP Refurbishing of Ivydale networks	CRR	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	251 050	37 658	288 708	1 130 748	169 612	1 300 360	87%
Plant and Equipment34400	CRR	1 283 458	192 519	1 475 977	-	-	-	102 453	15 368	117 821	8%
Plant and Equipment34400	CRR	20 890	3 134	24 024	20 890	3 134	24 024	20 890	3 134	24 024	100%
Design and Construction of New Pietersburg 11kv substation	CRR	4 399 426	659 914	5 059 340	-	-	-	4 420 482	663 072	5 083 554	100%
Acquisition of fleet- Cherry Picker	CRR	2 173 913	326 087	2 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
SCADA on RTU34400	CRR	3 478 261	521 739	4 000 000	-	-	-	2 103 293	315 494	2 418 787	60%
Construction of Bakone 66Kv switching substation	CRR	8 935 765	1 340 365	10 276 129	5 393 265	808 990	6 202 255	5 393 265	808 990	6 202 255	60%
Installation of solar street lights along Zebediela road	CRR	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Electrification Of Urban Households in Extension 40	CRR	1 500 000	225 000	1 725 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Install New Bakone to IOTA 66KV double circuit GOAT line	CRR	8 516 542	1 277 481	9 794 023	-	-	-	2 793 304	418 996	3 212 300	33%
WIP Replacement of Streetlights and design of PV systems on Municipal Buildings	EEDSM	3 478 261	521 739	4 000 000	-	-	-	421 909	63 286	485 195	12%
Electrification of Urban household?s in Seshego Zone 8 Exte	INEP	15 329 293	2 299 394	17 628 687	3 949 861	592 479	4 542 340	9 513 328	1 426 999	10 940 327	62%
Total Energy Services - Energy		73 489 433	11 023 415	84 512 848	9 615 067	1 442 260	11 057 326	29 050 420	4 357 563	33 407 983	40%

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET SEGMENT DESCRIPTIONS	Funding Source	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET (Incl transfer of funds)			MARCH			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			Percentage Spent
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	
Disaster and Fire - Public Safety											
Miscellaneous equipment and gear/ Ancillary equipment	CRR	292 642	43 896	336 538	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
16 x Multipurpose branches(Monitors)2600	CRR	321 141	48 171	369 312	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rescue ropes/high angle2600	CRR	585 285	87 793	673 078	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Industrial Fire Fighting portable Pumps	CRR	622 466	93 370	715 836	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Acquisition of fire Equipment2600	CRR	586 049	87 907	673 956	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Hydraulic equipment	CRR	1 584 210	237 632	1 821 842	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Disaster and Fire - Public Safety		3 991 793	598 769	4 590 562	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Traffic & Licencing - Public Safety											
Procurement of 2 x equipped mobile Bus	CRR	1 082 016	162 302	1 244 318	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of City traffic & licencing centre	CRR	3 254 521	488 178	3 742 699	-	-	-	1 627 408	244 111	1 871 519	50%
WIP Upgrading of City traffic & licencing centre	CRR	4 500 000	675 000	5 175 000	836 466	125 470	961 936	4 068 292	610 244	4 678 536	90%
Installation of Traffic Lights Within City CBD	CRR	725 423	108 813	834 236	-	-	-	680 854	102 128	782 982	94%
Container Mankweng Traffic	CRR	782 000	117 300	899 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Traffic & Licencing - Public Safety		10 343 960	1 551 594	11 895 554	836 466	125 470	961 936	6 376 554	956 483	7 333 037	62%
Environmental Management - Community Services											
WIP Construction of Ablution facilities at Tom Naude Park	CRR	2 425 423	363 813	2 789 236	-	-	-	79 101	11 865	90 966	3%
WIP Upgrading of municipal nursery (cooling system and construction of playground)	CRR	928 922	139 338	1 068 260	-	-	-	471 416	70 712	542 128	51%
4 X Security Tractor 4X4 with hydraulic System 75HP	CRR	2 293 850	344 078	2 637 928	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Upgrading of Game Reserve facilities	CRR	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Grass cutting equipment?#43300	CRR	2 608 696	391 304	3 000 000	-	-	-	2 483 559	372 534	2 856 092	95%
Development of a regional parks In Rural Areas	IUDG	894 657	134 199	1 028 856	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Greening Programme for Disteneng	IUDG	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	-	-	434 168	65 125	499 293	100%
WIP Greening programme	IUDG	1 024 575	153 686	1 178 261	-	-	-	1 019 935	152 990	1 172 925	100%
Total Environmental Management - Community Services		11 915 254	1 787 288	13 702 542	-	-	-	4 488 179	673 227	5 161 405	38%
By-Law Enforcement -Public Safety											
CCTV and Access control maintenance tool Kit	CRR	83 376	12 506	95 882	-	-	-	82 340	12 351	94 691	99%
Provision two way radios	CRR	181 990	27 299	209 289	-	-	-	181 989	27 298	209 287	100%
Purchase of firearms	CRR	208 564	31 285	239 849	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Supply and Delivery of guard houses	CRR	326 660	48 999	375 659	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Provision of access control equipment	CRR	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Installation of CCTV cameras within the City CBD/ INSTALLATION OF CCTV CAMERA & FIBRE NETWORK	CRR	653 560	98 034	751 594	-	-	-	653 559	98 034	751 593	100%
Total By-Law Enforcement - Public Safety		1 888 933	283 340	2 172 273	-	-	-	917 888	137 683	1 055 571	49%
Waste Management - Community Services											
Mankweng depot truck wash bay	CRR	290 964	43 645	334 609	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Seshego depot truck wash bay	CRR	291 433	43 715	335 148	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Purchase of truck washing machines	CRR	310 304	46 546	356 850	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of septic tank at Mankweng transfer station	CRR	387 783	58 167	445 950	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Purchase of Educational and Awareness equipment	CRR	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET SEGMENT DESCRIPTIONS	Funding Source	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET (Incl transfer of funds)			MARCH			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			Percentage Spent
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	
WIP Implementation of the ICM program (IUDF)	CRR	60 435	9 065	69 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Township establishment at portion 151-160 of the Farm Sterkloop 688 LS	CRR	776 252	116 438	892 690	-	-	-	190 583	28 587	219 170	25%
WIP Township Establishment for the Eco-estate at Game Reserve	CRR	1 650 076	247 511	1 897 587	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
CRR Provision of short term engineering services for Bakone Malapa	CRR	8 000 000	1 200 000	9 200 000	8 000 000	1 200 000	9 200 000	8 000 000	1 200 000	9 200 000	100%
WIP Provision of short term engineering services for Bakone Malapa	IUDG	7 561 437	1 134 216	8 695 653	850 406	127 561	977 967	7 345 120	1 101 768	8 446 888	97%
Total City Planning - Planning and Economic Development		18 048 200	2 707 230	20 755 430	8 850 406	1 327 561	10 177 967	15 535 703	2 330 355	17 866 058	86%
Councillors											
Purchase of Vehicles for Office Bearers (Mayor and Speaker)	CRR	1 203 000	180 450	1 383 450	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Councillors		1 203 000	180 450	1 383 450	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
GIS - Planning and Economic Development											
WIP Post Incubation Hub-Installation of services at the Township	CRR	1 108 401	166 260	1 274 661	-	-	-	370 668	55 600	426 268	33%
Total GIS - Planning and Economic Development		1 108 401	166 260	1 274 661	-	-	-	370 668	55 600	426 268	33%
Budget and Treasury Office											
SCM Forklift	CRR	580 000	87 000	667 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Budget and Treasury Office		580 000	87 000	667 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Fleet Management - Corporate and Shared Services											
2X security Panel van	CRR	1 260 000	189 000	1 449 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Acquisition of fleet	CRR	5 776 909	866 536	6 643 445	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Fleet Management - Corporate and Shared Services		7 036 909	1 055 536	8 092 445	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total - Transport Services											0%
WIP Environmental Management in Polokwane City6100	PTNG	300 000	45 000	345 000	-	-	-	239 229	35 884	275 113	80%
WIP Ditiou intersection	PTNG	3 043 478	456 522	3 500 000	562 424	84 364	646 788	562 424	84 364	646 788	18%
WIP Environmental Management Seshego & SDA16100	PTNG	217 391	32 609	250 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Occupational Health & Safety (OHS) Management	PTNG	304 348	45 652	350 000	-	-	-	77 752	11 663	89 414	26%
Control Centre	PTNG	2 782 609	417 391	3 200 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Refurbishment of Daytime Layover Buildings	PTNG	3 478 261	521 739	4 000 000	73 571	11 036	84 607	1 590 453	238 568	1 829 021	46%
WIP widening of sandriver bridge(trunk)	PTNG	8 130 435	1 219 565	9 350 000	-	-	-	1 177 129	176 569	1 353 698	14%
WIP Construction of bus depot Civil works 108/2017 WP3	PTNG	13 043 478	1 956 522	15 000 000	426 400	63 960	490 360	8 112 153	1 216 823	9 328 976	62%
WIP Upgrading of Transit Mall	PTNG	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	-	-	-	147 379	22 107	169 486	11%
WIP Construction of Bus station upper structure(general joubert str)	PTNG	19 694 782	2 954 217	22 648 999	-	-	-	12 101 728	1 815 259	13 916 988	61%
PT facility upgrade6100	PTNG	4 677 512	701 627	5 379 139	675 618	101 343	776 961	675 618	101 343	776 961	14%
WIP Construction & provision of Bus Depot Upper structure in Seshego	PTNG	1 304 347	195 652	1 499 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Upgrad & constr of Trunk route 108/2017 WP1	PTNG	7 058 601	1 058 790	8 117 391	227 889	34 183	262 072	443 985	66 598	510 582	6%
Total Transport - Transport Services		65 339 590	9 800 939	75 140 529	1 965 903	294 885	2 260 788	25 127 850	3 769 178	28 897 028	38%
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE		941 117 308	141 167 596	1 082 284 904	113 292 753	16 993 913	130 286 666	598 981 850	89 847 277	688 829 127	64%

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET SEGMENT DESCRIPTIONS	Funding Source	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET (Incl transfer of funds)			MARCH			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			Percentage Spent
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	
Intergrated Urban Development Grant	IUDG	278 916 853	41 837 528	320 754 381	17 712 512	2 656 877	20 369 389	202 789 423	30 418 414	233 207 837	73%
Public Transport Network Grant	PTNG	65 339 590	9 800 939	75 140 529	1 965 903	294 885	2 260 788	25 127 850	3 769 178	28 897 028	38%
Neighbourhood Development Grant	NDPG	19 276 521	2 891 478	22 167 999	1 242 174	186 326	1 428 500	17 729 165	2 659 375	20 388 539	92%
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	WSIG	58 869 566	8 830 435	67 700 001	2 515 093	377 264	2 892 357	39 859 114	5 978 867	45 837 981	68%
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	RBIG	207 425 217	31 113 783	238 538 999	31 284 527	4 692 679	35 977 206	157 313 074	23 596 961	180 910 035	76%
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	INEP	15 329 293	2 299 394	17 628 687	3 949 861	592 479	4 542 340	9 513 328	1 426 999	10 940 327	62%
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	EEDSM	3 478 261	521 739	4 000 000	-	-	-	421 909	63 286	485 195	12%
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	MDRG	16 330 435	2 449 565	18 780 000	653 652	98 048	751 700	3 913 042	586 956	4 499 999	24%
Financial Management Grant	FMG	326 900	49 035	375 935	-	-	-	326 900	49 035	375 935	100%
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	ISDG	514 720	77 208	591 928	-	-	-	514 720	77 208	591 928	100%
Total DoRA Allocations		665 807 357	99 871 103	765 678 460	59 323 722	8 898 558	68 222 280	457 508 526	68 626 279	526 134 805	69%
Capital Replacement Reserve	CRR	275 309 952	41 296 493	316 606 444	53 969 031	8 095 355	62 064 386	141 473 324	21 220 999	162 694 322	51%
TOTAL FUNDING		941 117 308	141 167 596	1 082 284 904	113 292 753	16 993 913	130 286 666	598 981 850	89 847 277	688 829 127	64%
MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET (Incl transfer of funds)			MARCH			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			Percentage Spent
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	
Vote 1 - CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE		869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 2 -MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE		1 203 000	180 450	1 383 450	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 3 - WATER AND SANITATION		507 574 334	76 136 150	583 710 484	77 957 169	11 693 575	89 650 745	411 620 147	61 743 022	473 363 169	81%
Vote 4 - ENERGY SERVICES		73 489 433	11 023 415	84 512 848	9 615 067	1 442 260	11 057 326	29 050 420	4 357 563	33 407 983	40%
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		86 040 501	12 906 075	98 946 577	1 731 096	259 664	1 990 760	19 489 271	2 923 391	22 412 662	23%
Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY		16 224 686	2 433 703	18 658 389	836 466	125 470	961 936	7 294 442	1 094 166	8 388 608	45%
Vote 7 - CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES		20 453 603	3 068 040	23 521 643	-	-	-	5 130 568	769 585	5 900 153	25%
Vote 8 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		19 156 601	2 873 490	22 030 091	8 850 406	1 327 561	10 177 967	15 906 371	2 385 956	18 292 326	83%
Vote 9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		580 000	87 000	667 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 10 - TRANSPORT SERVICES		65 339 590	9 800 939	75 140 529	1 965 903	294 885	2 260 788	25 127 850	3 769 178	28 897 028	38%
Vote 11 - HUMAN SETTLEMENTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 12 - ROADS AND STORM WATER		150 185 995	22 527 899	172 713 895	12 336 647	1 850 497	14 187 144	85 362 780	12 804 417	98 167 197	57%
Total expenditure		941 117 308	141 167 596	1 082 284 904	113 292 753	16 993 913	130 286 666	598 981 850	89 847 277	688 829 127	64%

Annexure B:

C SCHEDULE

Municipal In-year reports & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.7

[Click for Instructions!](#)

[Accountability](#)

[Transparency](#)

[Information &
service delivery](#)



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:
lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Data submission enquiries:
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za
Queries on formats: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel: Fax:

E-Mail:

Reporting Period:

MTREF:

Budget Year:

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Chief operations office	Vote 1 Chief operations office	
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office	1.1 Chief operations office (administration)	1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation	1.2 Legaslative support	1.2 - Legaslative support
Vote 4 - Energy services	1.3 Legal services	1.3 - Legal services
Vote 5 - Community Services	1.4 Integrated development plan	1.4 - Integrated development plan
Vote 6 - Public safety	1.5 Communications and marketing	1.5 - Communications and marketing
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services	1.6 Project management unit	1.6 - Project management unit
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development	1.7 Performance management unit	1.7 - Performance management unit
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office	1.8 Cluster office	1.8 - Cluster office
Vote 10 - Transport Operations	1.9 Executive support	1.9 - Executive support
Vote 11 - Human Settlement	1.10 -	1.10 -
Vote 12 -	Vote 2 Municipal managers office	
Vote 13 -	2.1 Council	2.1 - Council
Vote 14 -	2.2 Municipal manager	2.2 - Municipal manager
Vote 15 -	2.3 Risk management	2.3 - Risk management
	2.4 Internal audit	2.4 - Internal audit
	2.5 -	2.5 -
	2.6 -	2.6 -
	2.7 -	2.7 -
	2.8 -	2.8 -
	2.9 -	2.9 -
	2.10 -	2.10 -
	Vote 3 Water and sanitation	
	3.1 Water and sanitation admin	3.1 - Water and sanitation admin
	3.2 Reticulation, distrubution and maintenance	3.2 - Reticulation, distrubution and maintenance
	3.3 Operations and waste water	3.3 - Operations and waste water
	3.4 Quality monitoring services	3.4 - Quality monitoring services
	3.5 Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand and cons	3.5 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand and cons
	3.6 Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand and cons	3.6 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand and cons
	3.7 Infrastructure development	3.7 - Infrastructure development
	3.8 -	3.8 -
	3.9 -	3.9 -
	3.10 -	3.10 -
	Vote 4 Energy services	
	4.1 Energy services admin	4.1 - Energy services admin
	4.2 Energy operation and maintenance administration	4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration
	4.3 Energy services: 66KV	4.3 - Energy services: 66KV
	4.4 Energy services 11KV	4.4 - Energy services 11KV
	4.5 Energy services: Planning and development	4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development
	4.6 -	4.6 -
	4.7 -	4.7 -
	4.8 -	4.8 -
	4.9 -	4.9 -
	4.10 -	4.10 -
	Vote 5 Community Services	
	5.1 Directorate coummunity services	5.1 - Directorate coummunity services
	5.2 Sport and recreation	5.2 - Sport and recreation
	5.3 Sport and facilities maintenance	5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance
	5.4 Recreation services (swimming pools)	5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)
	5.5 Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)	5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)
	5.6 Cultural services (administration)	5.6 - Cultural services (administration)
	5.7 Culture services (art gallery)	5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)
	5.8 Cultural services (libraries)	5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)
	5.9 Cultural service (museums)	5.9 - Cultural service (museums)
	5.10 Other Community Services	5.10 - Other Community Services
	Vote 6 Public safety	
	6.1 Public safety administration	6.1 - Public safety administration
	6.2 Traffic and licencing administration	6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration
	6.3 Traffice and licences (licencing)	6.3 - Traffice and licences (licencing)
	6.4 Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testing)	6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testing)
	6.5 Traffic and licencing (traffic services)	6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)
	6.6 Disaster management administration	6.6 - Disaster management administration
	6.7 Disaster management (fire fighting)	6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)
	6.8 By law enforcement and security (administration)	6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)
	6.9 Security services	6.9 - Security services
	6.10 Other Community Development	6.10 - Other Community Development
	Vote 7 Corporate and Shared Services	
	7.1 Community and shared services	7.1 - Community and shared services
	7.2 Corporte service- Information Communication Technology	7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Technology
	7.3 Human Resources Development (administration)	7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)
	7.4 Human Resources Development (Organisational development)	7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational development)
	7.5 Human Resources Development (Learning and development)	7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and development)
	7.6 Human Resources Development (EAP)	7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)
	7.7 Human Resources (Administration)	7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)
	7.8 Human Resources (Personnel administration)	7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)
	7.9 Human Resources Management (Labour relations)	7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)
	7.10 Other corporate and shared services	7.10 - Other corporate and shared services
	Vote 8 Planning and Economic Development	
	8.1 Directorate planning and development	8.1 - Directorate planning and development
	8.2 Property management	8.2 - Property management
	8.3 City and regional planning	8.3 - City and regional planning
	8.4 Corporate Gio information	8.4 - Corporate Gio information
	8.5 Building inspections (administration)	8.5 - Building inspections (administration)
	8.6 Economic development and tourism	8.6 - Economic development and tourism
	8.7 Local Economic Development	8.7 - Local Economic Development
	8.8 Investment Promotoin	8.8 - Investment Promotoin
	8.9 LED (Economic Planning)	8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)
	8.10 Other Planning and Economic Development	8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development

Vote 9	Budget and Treasury office	
9.1	Budget and treasury office	9.1 - Budget and treasury office
9.2	Expenditure	9.2 - Expenditure
9.3	Revenue management and customer care	9.3 - Revenue management and customer care
9.4	Supply Chain Management	9.4 - Supply Chain Management
9.5	Asset management	9.5 - Asset management
9.6	Budget and financial reporting	9.6 - Budget and financial reporting
9.7	Business and financial planning	9.7 - Business and financial planning
9.8		9.8 -
9.9		9.9 -
9.10		9.10 -
Vote 10	Transport Operations	
10.1	Transport services	10.1 - Transport services
10.2	Transport services (Planning and operations)	10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)
10.3	Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling)	10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling)
10.4	Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)	10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)
10.5	Roads and stormwater (Admin)	10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)
10.6	Storm water management and traffic engineering	10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering
10.7	Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)	10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)
10.8	Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)	10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)
10.9		10.9 -
10.10		10.10 -
Vote 11	Human Settlement	
11.1	Human Settlement	11.1 - Human Settlement
11.2	Human Settlement Housing admin	11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin
11.3	Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation	11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation
11.4		11.4 -
11.5		11.5 -
11.6		11.6 -
11.7		11.7 -
11.8		11.8 -
11.9		11.9 -
11.10		11.10 -
Vote 12		
12.1		12.1 -
12.2		12.2 -
12.3		12.3 -
12.4		12.4 -
12.5		12.5 -
12.6		12.6 -
12.7		12.7 -
12.8		12.8 -
12.9		12.9 -
12.10		12.10 -
Vote 13		
13.1		13.1 -
13.2		13.2 -
13.3		13.3 -
13.4		13.4 -
13.5		13.5 -
13.6		13.6 -
13.7		13.7 -
13.8		13.8 -
13.9		13.9 -
13.10		13.10 -
Vote 14		
14.1		14.1 -
14.2		14.2 -
14.3		14.3 -
14.4		14.4 -
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
Vote 15		
15.1		15.1 -
15.2		15.2 -
15.3		15.3 -
15.4		15.4 -
15.5		15.5 -
15.6		15.6 -
15.7		15.7 -
15.8		15.8 -
15.9		15.9 -
15.10		15.10 -

Choose name from list - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION		
Municipality	Choose name from list	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet
Grade	B	1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.
Province	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet	
Web Address	www.polokwane.gov.za	
e-mail Address		
B. CONTACT INFORMATION		
Postal address:		
P.O. Box	111	
City / Town	Polokwane	
Postal Code	700	
Street address		
Building	Civic Centre	
Street No. & Name	Corner Bodenstein & Landdros Mare	
City / Town	Polokwane	
Postal Code	699	
General Contacts		
Telephone number	152902000	
Fax number		
C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP		
Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:
ID Number		ID Number
Title	Ms	Title
Name	Kobela Welhemina Modiba	Name
Telephone number	152902054	Telephone number
Cell number	723675316	Cell number
Fax number		Fax number
E-mail address	wilhemina@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:
ID Number		ID Number
Title	Mr	Title
Name	Mosema John Mpe	Name
Telephone number	152902103	Telephone number
Cell number	824417453	Cell number
Fax number		Fax number
E-mail address	johnmp@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:
ID Number		ID Number
Title		Title
Name		Name
Telephone number		Telephone number
Cell number		Cell number
Fax number		Fax number
E-mail address		E-mail address
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP		
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:
ID Number		ID Number
Title	Ms	Title
Name	Thuso Nemugumoni	Name
Telephone number	152902102	Telephone number
Cell number	823879116	Cell number
Fax number		Fax number
E-mail address	thuson@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer

ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Thabo Nonyane (Deputy CFO)	Name	Helen Netshikovhela
Telephone number	152902049	Telephone number	152902049
Cell number	658375872	Cell number	813139197
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	thabon@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	helenn@polokwane.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Mr
Name	Zinzi A Mphahlele	Name	Victor Nengovhela
Telephone number	152902195	Telephone number	152902523
Cell number	815787894	Cell number	836241118
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	zinzim2@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	VictorN1@polokwane.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Moleboheng Mathebula	Name	Naazneen Hurzuk
Telephone number	152902195	Telephone number	152902195
Cell number	813464495	Cell number	678315374
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	molebohengm@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	naazneenh@polokwane.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

Choose name from list - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M09 - March

Description	Budget Year 2023/24								
	2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	573 341	622 442	622 442	48 683	441 763	466 832	(25 069)	-5%	622 442
Service charges	1 742 845	2 460 396	2 460 396	167 653	1 413 534	1 845 297	(431 763)	-23%	2 460 396
Investment revenue	38 815	20 940	40 940	4 097	32 280	20 705	11 575	56%	40 940
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	1 403 549	1 575 705	1 546 089	348 002	1 441 702	1 174 375	267 327	23%	1 546 089
Other own revenue	411 426	265 819	265 825	17 287	209 994	199 365	10 628	5%	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	4 169 977	4 945 302	4 935 692	585 723	3 539 271	3 706 574	(167 303)	-5%	4 935 692
Employee costs	1 072 016	1 258 954	1 153 655	84 723	802 588	919 289	(116 701)	-13%	1 153 655
Remuneration of Councillors	41 384	43 514	44 896	3 540	33 269	32 981	288	1%	44 896
Depreciation and amortisation	754 315	272 220	272 220	117 724	1 043 813	204 165	839 648	411%	272 220
Interest	57 837	44 535	40 535	-	19 727	32 402	(12 675)	-39%	40 535
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	1 082 468	1 498 613	1 468 228	100 173	915 543	1 116 431	(200 889)	-18%	1 468 228
Transfers and subsidies	9 671	11 622	16 022	2 415	12 568	9 816	2 752	28%	16 022
Other expenditure	2 089 296	1 420 575	1 587 792	95 655	961 904	1 105 397	(143 494)	-13%	1 587 792
Total Expenditure	5 106 987	4 550 034	4 583 348	404 230	3 789 411	3 420 481	368 930	11%	4 583 348
Surplus/(Deficit)	(937 010)	395 269	352 344	181 493	(250 140)	286 093	(536 233)	-187%	352 344
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	611 668	705 105	765 678	64 683	539 034	543 972	(4 938)	-1%	765 678
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	576	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	(324 766)	1 100 373	1 118 022	246 176	288 894	830 065	(541 171)	-65%	1 118 022
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(324 766)	1 100 373	1 118 022	246 176	288 894	830 065	(541 171)	-65%	1 118 022
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	643 094	797 239	941 117	114 148	599 837	637 899	(38 061)	-6%	941 117
Capital transfers recognised	531 885	613 134	665 807	59 324	457 509	477 019	(19 510)	-4%	665 807
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	103 833	184 104	275 310	54 825	142 329	160 880	(18 551)	-12%	275 310
Total sources of capital funds	635 718	797 239	941 117	114 148	599 837	637 899	(38 061)	-6%	941 117
Financial position									
Total current assets	1 500 832	1 852 689	2 251 901		2 338 331				2 251 901
Total non current assets	15 754 747	14 532 390	16 423 644		15 310 772				16 423 644
Total current liabilities	875 737	1 660 458	1 288 140		1 088 399				1 288 140
Total non current liabilities	866 679	757 232	758 664		758 664				758 664
Community wealth/Equity	15 510 719	13 967 388	16 628 741		15 802 041				16 628 741
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	3 213 877	959 258	1 233 592	682 717	1 702 648	814 571	(888 077)	-109%	1 233 592
Net cash from (used) investing	747 665	(870 983)	(1 032 460)	(124 227)	(652 883)	(774 107)	(121 225)	16%	(1 032 460)
Net cash from (used) financing	15 338	(25 088)	25 088	-	(39 584)	(27 778)	11 805	-42%	25 088
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	4 209 551	295 857	410 592	-	1 194 553	197 056	(997 497)	-506%	410 592
Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	196 168	77 382	56 099	53 295	47 141	45 953	41 737	#####	2 043 660
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	102 658	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	102 658

Choose name from list - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M09 - March

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD	YTD	YTD %	Full Year
R thousands	1	Audited								
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		2 849 124	2 976 908	3 030 939	474 707	2 571 795	2 246 189	325 606	14%	3 030 939
Executive and council		974	2	2	-	-	2	(2)	-100%	2
Finance and administration		2 848 150	2 976 906	3 030 937	474 707	2 571 795	2 246 187	325 608	14%	3 030 937
Internal audit		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
Community and public safety		26 736	6 434	3 231	1 380	3 729	4 025	(296)	-7%	3 231
Community and social services		1 959	2 274	2 257	149	1 589	1 701	(112)	-7%	2 257
Sport and recreation		14 252	3 633	3 001	391	2 457	2 567	(110)	-4%	3 001
Public safety		221	259	126	11	24	161	(137)	-85%	126
Housing		10 303	266	(2 155)	829	(341)	(406)	64	-16%	(2 155)
Health		-	2	2	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	2
Economic and environmental services		134 461	114 859	114 173	6 411	83 412	85 973	(2 561)	-3%	114 173
Planning and development		53 088	29 092	30 226	1 251	12 415	22 102	(9 687)	-44%	30 226
Road transport		83 112	84 046	83 526	5 160	70 997	62 904	8 093	13%	83 526
Environmental protection		(1 739)	1 722	422	-	-	966	(966)	-100%	422
Trading services		1 771 839	2 552 205	2 553 027	167 935	1 419 369	1 914 359	(494 990)	-26%	2 553 027
Energy sources		1 189 248	1 871 880	1 872 701	116 431	1 011 983	1 404 115	(392 132)	-28%	1 872 701
Water management		264 634	373 505	373 505	26 687	183 193	280 129	(96 936)	-35%	373 505
Waste water management		156 210	156 249	156 249	12 623	118 446	117 186	1 260	1%	156 249
Waste management		161 746	150 572	150 572	12 194	105 747	112 929	(7 182)	-6%	150 572
Other	4	62	-	-	(26)	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	4 782 221	5 650 407	5 701 370	650 406	4 078 305	4 250 546	(172 241)	-4%	5 701 370
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		1 434 083	1 123 339	1 251 334	81 224	857 253	868 505	(11 252)	-1%	1 251 334
Executive and council		442 923	147 320	258 071	13 122	166 773	138 177	28 596	21%	258 071
Finance and administration		979 511	959 786	976 218	67 050	679 806	717 951	(38 144)	-5%	976 218
Internal audit		11 649	16 232	17 045	1 052	10 674	12 377	(1 704)	-14%	17 045
Community and public safety		407 820	367 274	387 059	42 666	429 308	291 502	137 806	47%	387 059
Community and social services		64 668	86 966	86 494	6 911	56 479	65 316	(8 837)	-14%	86 494
Sport and recreation		250 769	178 202	195 179	27 983	282 473	148 936	133 536	90%	195 179
Public safety		68 894	71 881	75 734	6 026	66 136	54 724	11 412	21%	75 734
Housing		15 457	22 207	21 578	1 208	15 918	16 498	(580)	-4%	21 578
Health		8 032	8 017	8 073	538	8 302	6 027	2 275	38%	8 073
Economic and environmental services		1 357 389	682 861	666 257	107 549	831 396	507 838	323 558	64%	666 257
Planning and development		119 198	117 863	114 868	7 134	104 037	87 342	16 695	19%	114 868
Road transport		1 212 795	533 117	522 477	98 666	704 500	397 178	307 322	77%	522 477
Environmental protection		25 396	31 881	28 911	1 749	22 860	23 318	(458)	-2%	28 911
Trading services		1 907 696	2 376 560	2 278 698	172 791	1 671 453	1 752 636	(81 183)	-5%	2 278 698
Energy sources		1 074 875	1 544 811	1 459 784	90 630	941 508	1 137 352	(195 843)	-17%	1 459 784
Water management		591 057	612 879	596 975	60 847	541 462	455 683	85 778	19%	596 975
Waste water management		90 652	75 475	64 119	7 699	62 088	53 698	8 390	16%	64 119
Waste management		151 112	143 395	157 820	13 615	126 395	105 902	20 492	19%	157 820
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	5 106 987	4 550 034	4 583 348	404 230	3 789 411	3 420 481	368 930	11%	4 583 348
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(324 766)	1 100 373	1 118 022	246 176	288 894	830 065	(541 171)	-65%	1 118 022

Choose name from list - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M09 - March

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		2 849 124	2 976 908	3 030 939	474 707	2 571 795	2 246 189	325 606	14%	3 030 939
Executive and council		974	2	2	-	-	2	(2)	-100%	2
Mayor and Council		576	2	2	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	2
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		398	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
Finance and administration		2 848 150	2 976 906	3 030 937	474 707	2 571 795	2 246 187	325 608	14%	3 030 937
Administrative and Corporate Support		(0)	3	3	-	0	2	(2)	-95%	3
Asset Management		6 207	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
Finance		2 490 962	2 969 535	3 019 619	474 130	2 565 424	2 239 672	325 751	15%	3 019 619
Fleet Management		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
Human Resources		39 390	3 343	3 343	138	994	2 508	(1 514)	-60%	3 343
Information Technology		10	7	7	1	12	5	7	130%	7
Legal Services		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-Property Services		5 877	1	3 948	421	5 121	988	4 133	419%	3 948
Risk Management		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
Security Services		266	392	392	17	245	294	(49)	-17%	392
Supply Chain Management		(0)	3 620	3 620	-	-	2 715	(2 715)	-100%	3 620
Valuation Service		305 440	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
Governance Function		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
Community and public safety		26 736	6 434	3 231	1 380	3 729	4 025	(296)	-7%	3 231
Community and social services		1 959	2 274	2 257	149	1 589	1 701	(112)	-7%	2 257
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1 205	1 841	1 548	90	967	1 307	(340)	-26%	1 548
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		539	1	301	45	431	75	356	471%	301
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
Disaster Management		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		81	318	293	8	77	232	(156)	-67%	293
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		134	113	114	7	114	85	29	34%	114
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		14 252	3 633	3 001	391	2 457	2 567	(110)	-4%	3 001
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		11 801	412	1 552	145	976	594	382	64%	1 552
Recreational Facilities		1 958	2 878	1 106	219	1 155	1 716	(561)	-33%	1 106
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		493	343	342	28	326	257	69	27%	342
Public safety		221	259	126	11	24	161	(137)	-85%	126
Civil Defence		0	-	-	(8)	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		221	259	126	18	24	161	(137)	-85%	126
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		10 303	266	(2 155)	829	(341)	(406)	64	-16%	(2 155)
Housing		10 303	266	(2 155)	829	(341)	(406)	64	-16%	(2 155)
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	2	2	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	2
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	2	2	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	2
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		134 461	114 859	114 173	6 411	83 412	85 973	(2 561)	-3%	114 173
Planning and development		53 088	29 092	30 226	1 251	12 415	22 102	(9 687)	-44%	30 226
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		43	2 087	2 087	6	37	1 566	(1 529)	-98%	2 087
Regional Planning and Development		4 294	-	7 781	581	5 823	1 945	3 877	199%	7 781
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,		48 751	27 003	20 356	665	6 556	18 590	(12 034)	-65%	20 356
Project Management Unit		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		83 112	84 046	83 526	5 160	70 997	62 904	8 093	13%	83 526

Choose name from list - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M09 - March

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
<i>Public Transport</i>		12 367	1 537	1 537	1 288	9 115	1 153	7 962	690%	1 537
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		46 189	50 489	49 382	2 365	42 459	37 590	4 869	13%	49 382
<i>Roads</i>		24 556	32 020	32 607	1 508	19 424	24 162	(4 738)	-20%	32 607
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Environmental protection</i>		(1 739)	1 722	422	-	-	966	(966)	-100%	422
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		(1 739)	1 722	422	-	-	966	(966)	-100%	422
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		1 771 839	2 552 205	2 553 027	167 935	1 419 369	1 914 359	(494 990)	-26%	2 553 027
<i>Energy sources</i>		1 189 248	1 871 880	1 872 701	116 431	1 011 983	1 404 115	(392 132)	-28%	1 872 701
<i>Electricity</i>		1 189 248	1 871 880	1 872 701	116 431	1 011 983	1 404 115	(392 132)	-28%	1 872 701
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water management</i>		264 634	373 505	373 505	26 687	183 193	280 129	(96 936)	-35%	373 505
<i>Water Treatment</i>		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
<i>Water Distribution</i>		264 634	373 505	373 505	26 687	183 193	280 128	(96 936)	-35%	373 505
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste water management</i>		156 210	156 249	156 249	12 623	118 446	117 186	1 260	1%	156 249
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>		156 210	156 249	156 249	12 623	118 446	117 186	1 260	1%	156 249
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste management</i>		161 746	150 572	150 572	12 194	105 747	112 929	(7 182)	-6%	150 572
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		161 746	150 572	150 572	12 194	105 747	112 929	(7 182)	-6%	150 572
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		62	-	-	(26)	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Air Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Forestry</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>		62	-	-	(26)	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Tourism</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	4 782 221	5 650 407	5 701 370	650 406	4 078 305	4 250 546	(172 241)	-4%	5 701 370
Expenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		1 434 083	1 123 339	1 251 334	81 224	857 253	868 505	(11 252)	-1%	1 251 334
<i>Executive and council</i>		442 923	147 320	258 071	13 122	166 773	138 177	28 596	21%	258 071
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		424 348	127 818	240 134	12 001	156 236	123 889	32 347	26%	240 134
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>		18 575	19 502	17 938	1 121	10 537	14 288	(3 751)	-26%	17 938
<i>Finance and administration</i>		979 511	959 786	976 218	67 050	679 806	717 951	(38 144)	-5%	976 218
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>		7 722	18 742	17 090	323	5 563	13 756	(8 193)	-60%	17 090
<i>Asset Management</i>		71 945	77 612	115 610	4 433	63 269	67 708	(4 439)	-7%	115 610
<i>Finance</i>		296 547	325 476	297 185	9 334	175 046	237 037	(61 991)	-26%	297 185
<i>Fleet Management</i>		123 227	109 863	113 561	9 965	87 596	83 322	4 275	5%	113 561
<i>Human Resources</i>		52 016	62 909	65 640	6 119	37 771	47 842	(10 072)	-21%	65 640
<i>Information Technology</i>		64 261	65 306	62 762	5 154	47 948	48 343	(396)	-1%	62 762
<i>Legal Services</i>		31 309	29 757	35 657	3 706	33 816	23 793	10 023	42%	35 657
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-</i>		13 489	14 684	14 866	914	9 624	11 058	(1 434)	-13%	14 866
<i>Property Services</i>		73 780	78 479	79 889	13 480	85 087	59 212	25 875	44%	79 889
<i>Risk Management</i>		7 038	6 763	7 742	300	8 290	5 317	2 973	56%	7 742
<i>Security Services</i>		125 375	142 786	141 999	11 553	107 007	100 803	6 204	6%	141 999
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>		112 801	27 410	24 217	1 769	18 790	19 759	(969)	-5%	24 217
<i>Valuation Service</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Internal audit</i>		11 649	16 232	17 045	1 052	10 674	12 377	(1 704)	-14%	17 045
<i>Governance Function</i>		11 649	16 232	17 045	1 052	10 674	12 377	(1 704)	-14%	17 045
Community and public safety		407 820	367 274	387 059	42 666	429 308	291 502	137 806	47%	387 059
<i>Community and social services</i>		64 668	86 966	86 494	6 911	56 479	65 316	(8 837)	-14%	86 494
<i>Aged Care</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Agricultural</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>		6 514	9 485	11 371	2 070	7 898	7 644	254	3%	11 371
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		12 968	16 064	20 547	1 144	10 418	13 169	(2 751)	-21%	20 547
<i>Consumer Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cultural Matters</i>		5 179	5 244	5 217	355	3 031	3 926	(895)	-23%	5 217
<i>Disaster Management</i>		9 058	16 415	12 953	691	7 871	11 596	(3 725)	-32%	12 953
<i>Education</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Language Policy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		21 208	27 194	23 745	1 816	18 633	19 533	(901)	-5%	23 745
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Media Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>		9 740	12 565	12 661	836	8 628	9 447	(819)	-9%	12 661
<i>Population Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M09 - March

Description	Ref	2022/23		Budget Year 2023/24						Full Year Forecast
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	
R thousands	1									
Sport and recreation		250 769	178 202	195 179	27 983	282 473	148 936	133 536	90%	195 179
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		47 646	48 635	49 127	4 725	45 000	41 640	3 360	8%	49 127
Recreational Facilities		203 123	129 566	146 052	23 258	237 473	107 296	130 177	121%	146 052
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		68 894	71 881	75 734	6 026	66 136	54 724	11 412	21%	75 734
Civil Defence		-	1 462	1 324	-	-	1 062	(1 062)	-100%	1 324
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		68 894	70 418	74 410	6 026	66 136	53 662	12 474	23%	74 410
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		15 457	22 207	21 578	1 208	15 918	16 498	(580)	-4%	21 578
Housing		15 457	22 207	21 578	1 208	15 918	16 498	(580)	-4%	21 578
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		8 032	8 017	8 073	538	8 302	6 027	2 275	38%	8 073
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		8 032	8 017	8 073	538	8 302	6 027	2 275	38%	8 073
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		1 357 389	682 861	666 257	107 549	831 396	507 838	323 558	64%	666 257
Planning and development		119 198	117 863	114 868	7 134	104 037	87 342	16 695	19%	114 868
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		24 673	21 742	21 738	1 198	34 721	16 306	18 416	113%	21 738
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		22 089	24 239	25 733	1 607	19 577	18 586	992	5%	25 733
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, Project Management Unit		52 058	53 413	44 369	3 413	40 666	37 766	2 900	8%	44 369
Provincial Planning		20 378	18 468	23 028	917	9 072	14 685	(5 613)	-38%	23 028
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		1 212 795	533 117	522 477	98 666	704 500	397 178	307 322	77%	522 477
Public Transport		115 869	119 046	129 993	13 182	87 493	92 021	(4 528)	-5%	129 993
Road and Traffic Regulation		122 056	131 586	118 421	10 060	96 161	95 398	763	1%	118 421
Roads		974 869	282 486	274 063	75 423	520 845	209 759	311 086	148%	274 063
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		25 396	31 881	28 911	1 749	22 860	23 318	(458)	-2%	28 911
Biodiversity and Landscape		25 396	31 881	28 911	1 749	22 860	23 318	(458)	-2%	28 911
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		1 907 696	2 376 560	2 278 698	172 791	1 671 453	1 752 636	(81 183)	-5%	2 278 698
Energy sources		1 074 875	1 544 811	1 459 784	90 630	941 508	1 137 352	(195 843)	-17%	1 459 784
Electricity		1 074 875	1 544 811	1 459 784	90 630	941 508	1 137 352	(195 843)	-17%	1 459 784
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		591 057	612 879	596 975	60 847	541 462	455 683	85 778	19%	596 975
Water Treatment		17 075	21 295	41 578	2 826	27 406	21 042	6 364	30%	41 578
Water Distribution		573 981	591 584	555 397	58 021	514 055	434 642	79 414	18%	555 397
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		90 652	75 475	64 119	7 699	62 088	53 698	8 390	16%	64 119
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		90 652	75 475	64 119	7 699	62 088	53 698	8 390	16%	64 119
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		151 112	143 395	157 820	13 615	126 395	105 902	20 492	19%	157 820
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		151 112	143 395	157 820	13 615	126 395	105 902	20 492	19%	157 820
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	5 106 987	4 550 034	4 583 348	404 230	3 789 411	3 420 481	368 930	11%	4 583 348
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(324 766)	1 100 373	1 118 022	246 176	288 894	830 065	(541 171)	-65%	1 118 022

Choose name from list - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M09 - March

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24								
		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD	YTD	YTD %	Full Year	
R thousands											
Revenue by Vote	1										
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		62	4	4	(34)	-	3	(3)	-100.0%	4	
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		974	2	2	-	-	2	(2)	-100.0%	2	
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		420 844	529 754	529 754	39 310	301 639	397 315	(95 677)	-24.1%	529 754	
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 189 248	1 871 880	1 872 701	116 431	1 011 983	1 404 115	(392 132)	-27.9%	1 872 701	
Vote 5 - Community Services		175 858	158 194	156 245	12 734	109 792	118 158	(8 366)	-7.1%	156 245	
Vote 6 - Public safety		47 035	51 149	49 909	2 400	42 728	38 052	4 676	12.3%	49 909	
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		45 277	3 354	7 302	561	6 127	3 503	2 624	74.9%	7 302	
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		53 088	29 091	30 225	1 251	12 415	22 101	(9 687)	-43.8%	30 225	
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		2 802 608	2 973 156	3 023 239	474 130	2 565 424	2 242 388	323 036	14.4%	3 023 239	
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		36 923	33 557	34 144	2 795	28 539	25 315	3 224	12.7%	34 144	
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		10 303	266	(2 155)	829	(341)	(406)	64	-15.8%	(2 155)	
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue by Vote	2	4 782 221	5 650 407	5 701 370	650 406	4 078 305	4 250 546	(172 241)	-4.1%	5 701 370	
Expenditure by Vote	1										
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		118 567	146 329	146 210	10 505	95 584	109 411	(13 827)	-12.6%	146 210	
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		427 185	114 479	241 458	11 065	157 158	117 603	39 555	33.6%	241 458	
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		681 708	688 354	661 095	68 546	603 550	509 382	94 168	18.5%	661 095	
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 074 875	1 544 811	1 459 784	90 630	941 508	1 137 352	(195 843)	-17.2%	1 459 784	
Vote 5 - Community Services		460 823	402 694	430 540	47 940	462 067	315 072	146 995	46.7%	430 540	
Vote 6 - Public safety		344 461	385 262	370 988	29 583	296 660	279 288	17 372	6.2%	370 988	
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		317 051	320 285	324 637	34 769	259 981	241 302	18 679	7.7%	324 637	
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		94 827	93 583	85 991	5 843	91 540	68 289	23 251	34.0%	85 991	
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		481 294	430 498	437 012	15 536	257 105	324 505	(67 400)	-20.8%	437 012	
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		1 090 738	398 986	401 612	88 447	607 867	299 896	307 971	102.7%	401 612	
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		15 457	22 207	21 578	1 208	15 918	16 498	(580)	-3.5%	21 578	
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	5 106 987	4 547 488	4 580 903	404 072	3 788 940	3 418 597	370 343	10.8%	4 580 903	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(324 766)	1 102 919	1 120 467	246 334	289 365	831 949	(542 584)	-65.2%	1 120 467	

Choose name from list - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M09 - March

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24								
		R thousand	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
Revenue by Vote	1										
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		62	4	4	(34)	-	3	(3)	-100%	4	
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		62	1	1	(34)	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
1.2 - Legaslative support		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
1.3 - Legal services		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.5 - Communications and marketing		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
1.6 - Project management unit		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
1.7 - Performance management unit		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
1.8 - Cluster office		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
1.9 - Executive support		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		974	2	2	-	-	2	(2)	-100%	2	
2.1 - Council		576	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
2.2 - Municipal manager		398	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
2.3 - Risk management		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
2.4 - Internal audit		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		420 844	529 754	529 754	39 310	301 639	397 315	(95 677)	-24%	529 754	
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		140 613	196 981	182 718	14 058	120 714	144 170	(23 457)	-16%	182 718	
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		264 634	373 503	373 503	26 687	183 193	280 128	(96 935)	-35%	373 503	
3.3 - Operations and waste water		15 597	(40 732)	(26 469)	(1 435)	(2 268)	(26 983)	24 716	-92%	(26 469)	
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water deman		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water deman		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.7 - Infrastructure development		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 189 248	1 871 880	1 872 701	116 431	1 011 983	1 404 115	(392 132)	-28%	1 872 701	
4.1 - Energy services admin		1 162 645	1 933 667	1 934 492	117 746	1 022 769	1 450 456	(427 688)	-29%	1 934 492	
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		26 603	(61 791)	(61 795)	(1 314)	(10 785)	(46 344)	35 559	-77%	(61 795)	
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1	
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1	
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1	
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 5 - Community Services		175 858	158 194	156 245	12 734	109 792	118 158	(8 366)	-7%	156 245	
5.1 - Directorate community services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.2 - Sport and recreation		14 252	3 631	2 999	391	2 457	2 565	(109)	-4%	2 999	
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1	
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		134	113	113	7	114	85	29	35%	113	
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		81	318	293	8	77	232	(156)	-67%	293	
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
5.10 - Other Community Services		161 392	154 130	152 837	12 329	107 145	115 274	(8 129)	-7%	152 837	
Vote 6 - Public safety		47 035	51 149	49 909	2 400	42 728	38 052	4 676	12%	49 909	
6.1 - Public safety administration		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		7	11	11	-	-	8	(8)	-100%	11	
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence tes		-	33	33	-	-	25	(25)	-100%	33	
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		46 182	50 444	49 337	2 365	42 459	37 556	4 902	13%	49 337	
6.6 - Disaster management administration		-	138	1	-	-	69	(69)	-100%	1	
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		221	122	126	18	24	92	(68)	-74%	126	
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
6.9 - Security services		247	385	385	14	197	289	(92)	-32%	385	
6.10 - Other Community Development		379	15	15	3	48	11	37	337%	15	
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		45 277	3 354	7 302	561	6 127	3 503	2 624	75%	7 302	
7.1 - Community and shared services		-	2	2	-	0	1	(1)	-90%	2	
7.2 - Corpore service- Information Communication Technology		10	7	7	1	12	5	7	130%	7	
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational developm		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developme		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		45 266	3 342	7 289	560	6 114	3 493	2 621	75%	7 289	
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		53 088	29 091	30 225	1 251	12 415	22 101	(9 687)	-44%	30 225	
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
8.2 - Property management		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
8.3 - City and regional planning		4 294	21 157	21 179	639	6 286	15 873	(9 587)	-60%	21 179	

Choose name from list - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M09 - March

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		R thousand	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		43	2 085	2 085	6	37	1 564	(1 527)	-98%	2 085
8.7 - Local Economic Development		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
8.8 - Investment Promotion		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		48 751	5 844	6 956	606	6 092	4 661	1 431	31%	6 956
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		2 802 608	2 973 156	3 023 239	474 130	2 565 424	2 242 388	323 036	14%	3 023 239
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		255 637	4 001	4 001	(419)	(352)	3 000	(3 352)	-112%	4 001
9.2 - Expenditure		12 784	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		2 525 595	2 963 058	3 009 048	473 751	2 562 567	2 233 791	328 776	15%	3 009 048
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		(0)	3 620	3 620	-	-	2 715	(2 715)	-100%	3 620
9.5 - Asset management		6 207	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		2 385	2 476	6 569	798	3 208	2 880	328	11%	6 569
9.7 - Business and financial planning		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		36 923	33 557	34 144	2 795	28 539	25 315	3 224	13%	34 144
10.1 - Transport services		1 271	72	660	-	336	201	135	67%	660
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		12 232	1 536	1 536	1 288	9 115	1 152	7 963	691%	1 536
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mode		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monit		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		23 420	31 874	31 874	1 508	19 087	23 906	(4 818)	-20%	31 874
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic enigneering		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		-	72	72	-	-	54	(54)	-100%	72
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		10 303	266	(2 155)	829	(341)	(406)	64	-16%	(2 155)
11.1 - Human Settlement		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		10 303	1	(2 420)	829	(341)	(605)	264	-44%	(2 420)
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme imple		-	265	265	-	-	199	(199)	-100%	265
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M09 - March

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							YTD variance %	Full Year
			Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance		
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		2 774	3 741	3 972	226	2 399	2 886	(487)	-17%	3 972	
8.2 - Property management		5 239	9 376	6 430	432	3 921	6 281	(2 360)	-38%	6 430	
8.3 - City and regional planning		28 046	22 670	22 472	1 879	26 827	16 935	9 892	58%	22 472	
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		4 255	7 154	6 347	446	3 487	5 164	(1 676)	-32%	6 347	
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		8 618	14 214	9 120	655	6 430	9 387	(2 956)	-31%	9 120	
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		2 244	2 687	2 146	126	1 399	1 880	(481)	-26%	2 146	
8.7 - Local Economic Development		7 653	5 450	6 831	551	8 212	4 432	3 780	85%	6 831	
8.8 - Investment Promotion		4 906	5 917	6 392	313	3 798	4 500	(703)	-16%	6 392	
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		25 192	22 375	22 282	1 215	35 067	16 825	18 242	108%	22 282	
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		5 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		481 294	430 498	437 012	15 536	257 105	324 505	(67 400)	-21%	437 012	
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		29 544	6 338	6 324	254	2 867	4 750	(1 883)	-40%	6 324	
9.2 - Expenditure		136 290	97 476	95 988	2 748	60 041	72 735	(12 694)	-17%	95 988	
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		89 819	167 151	138 526	3 697	76 503	118 207	(41 705)	-35%	138 526	
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		112 801	27 410	24 217	1 769	18 790	19 759	(969)	-5%	24 217	
9.5 - Asset management		71 945	77 612	115 610	4 433	63 269	67 708	(4 439)	-7%	115 610	
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		38 909	52 220	51 991	2 474	34 031	39 111	(5 079)	-13%	51 991	
9.7 - Business and financial planning		1 985	2 290	4 356	161	1 604	2 234	(630)	-28%	4 356	
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		1 090 738	398 986	401 612	88 447	607 867	299 896	307 971	103%	401 612	
10.1 - Transport services		96 868	75 593	91 960	12 697	63 970	60 787	3 183	5%	91 960	
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		6 710	13 179	14 524	132	8 891	10 221	(1 330)	-13%	14 524	
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mode		8 522	16 227	8 953	196	7 918	10 352	(2 434)	-24%	8 953	
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monit		3 769	14 046	14 556	157	6 715	10 662	(3 947)	-37%	14 556	
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		1 805	7 522	7 563	181	6 851	5 652	1 199	21%	7 563	
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic enigneering		-	69	59	-	-	49	(49)	-100%	59	
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		90 213	123 367	112 804	18 653	71 517	89 885	(18 368)	-20%	112 804	
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		882 851	148 982	151 193	56 431	442 006	112 289	329 717	294%	151 193	
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		15 457	22 207	21 578	1 208	15 918	16 498	(580)	-4%	21 578	
11.1 - Human Settlement		138	1 047	1 013	4	10	766	(756)	-99%	1 013	
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		3 451	6 535	5 209	86	5 317	4 570	747	16%	5 209	
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme imple		11 869	14 625	15 356	1 118	10 592	11 163	(571)	-5%	15 356	
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Choose name from list - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M09 - March

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	5 106 987	4 547 488	4 580 903	404 072	3 788 940	3 418 597	370 343	11%	4 580 903
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(324 766)	1 102 919	1 120 467	246 334	289 365	831 949	(542 584)	-65%	1 120 467

Choose name from list - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M09 - March

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity		1 180 206	1 820 601	1 820 601	116 150	1 006 148	1 365 450	(359 302)	-26%	1 820 601
Service charges - Water		264 634	350 836	350 836	26 687	183 193	263 127	(79 934)	-30%	350 836
Service charges - Waste Water Management		156 210	147 319	147 319	12 623	118 446	110 489	7 957	7%	147 319
Service charges - Waste management		141 795	141 640	141 640	12 194	105 747	106 230	(483)	0%	141 640
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		26 360	14 187	14 192	2 163	17 530	10 641	6 889	65%	14 192
Agency services		23 554	31 874	31 874	1 508	19 087	23 905	(4 818)	-20%	31 874
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		75 517	89 294	89 294	7 864	107 359	66 970	40 389	60%	89 294
Interest from Current and Non Current Assets		38 815	20 940	40 940	4 097	32 280	20 705	11 575	56%	40 940
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		34 557	12 512	12 512	2 132	12 916	9 384	3 532	38%	12 512
Licence and permits		13 789	14 098	14 098	284	19 785	10 573	9 212	87%	14 098
Operational Revenue		41 537	39 041	39 041	1 007	4 849	29 281	(24 431)	-83%	39 041
Non-Exchange Revenue										
Property rates		573 341	622 442	622 442	48 683	441 763	466 832	(25 069)	-5%	622 442
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		42 451	42 049	42 049	2 331	28 466	31 537	(3 071)	-10%	42 049
Licence and permits		-	441	441	-	0	331	(331)	-100%	441
Transfers and subsidies - Operational		1 403 549	1 575 705	1 546 089	348 002	1 441 702	1 174 375	267 327	23%	1 546 089
Interest		40 926	22 323	22 323	-	-	16 743	(16 743)	-100%	22 323
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		(2 099)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		114 834	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		4 169 977	4 945 302	4 935 692	585 723	3 539 271	3 706 574	(167 303)	-5%	4 935 692
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		1 072 016	1 258 954	1 153 655	84 723	802 588	919 289	(116 701)	-13%	1 153 655
Remuneration of councillors		41 384	43 514	44 896	3 540	33 269	32 981	288	1%	44 896
Bulk purchases - electricity		856 611	1 162 130	1 153 687	70 475	754 365	869 487	(115 122)	-13%	1 153 687
Inventory consumed		225 857	336 483	314 542	29 698	161 178	246 945	(85 767)	-35%	314 542
Debt impairment		-	272 220	154 124	-	-	174 641	(174 641)	-100%	154 124
Depreciation and amortisation		754 315	272 220	272 220	117 724	1 043 813	204 165	839 648	411%	272 220
Interest		57 837	44 535	40 535	-	19 727	32 402	(12 675)	-39%	40 535
Contracted services		837 888	839 992	925 889	77 665	665 840	640 803	25 037	4%	925 889
Transfers and subsidies		9 671	11 622	16 022	2 415	12 568	9 816	2 752	28%	16 022
Irrecoverable debts written off		324 015	-	118 096	2 247	77 977	29 524	48 453	164%	118 096
Operational costs		258 345	308 363	389 683	15 744	225 317	260 430	(35 113)	-13%	389 683
Losses on Disposal of Assets		580 910	-	-	-	(7 230)	-	(7 230)	#DIV/0!	-
Other Losses		88 137	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		5 106 987	4 550 034	4 583 348	404 230	3 789 411	3 420 481	368 930	11%	4 583 348
Surplus/(Deficit)										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		611 668	705 105	765 678	64 683	539 034	543 972	(4 938)	-1%	765 678
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		576	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(324 766)	1 100 373	1 118 022	246 176	288 894	830 065			1 118 022
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		(324 766)	1 100 373	1 118 022	246 176	288 894	830 065			1 118 022
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(324 766)	1 100 373	1 118 022	246 176	288 894	830 065			1 118 022
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(324 766)	1 100 373	1 118 022	246 176	288 894	830 065			1 118 022

Choose name from list - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M09 - March

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD	YTD	YTD %	Full Year
R thousands	1									
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		13 761	870	10 419	-	9 548	10 201	(653)	-6%	10 419
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	3 400	1 203	-	-	2 001	(2 001)	-100%	1 203
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		312 654	319 008	498 025	77 957	402 072	309 194	92 877	30%	498 025
Vote 4 - Energy services		63 514	90 921	73 489	9 615	29 050	56 757	(27 706)	-49%	73 489
Vote 5 - Community Services		23 312	61 340	86 040	1 731	19 489	55 180	(35 691)	-65%	86 040
Vote 6 - Public safety		2 251	10 943	16 225	836	7 294	9 528	(2 233)	-23%	16 225
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		24 217	31 331	20 454	856	5 986	7 879	(1 893)	-24%	20 454
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		5 588	11 614	19 157	8 850	15 906	10 596	5 310	50%	19 157
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		13 430	580	580	-	-	435	(435)	-100%	580
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		184 368	267 232	215 526	14 303	110 491	176 128	(65 637)	-37%	215 526
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	643 094	797 239	941 117	114 148	599 837	637 899	(38 061)	-6%	941 117
Total Capital Expenditure		643 094	797 239	941 117	114 148	599 837	637 899	(38 061)	-6%	941 117
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		38 189	37 200	24 126	856	6 904	11 731	(4 827)	-41%	24 126
Executive and council		-	3 400	1 203	-	-	2 001	(2 001)	-100%	1 203
Finance and administration		38 189	33 800	22 923	856	6 904	9 731	(2 827)	-29%	22 923
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		21 307	43 046	67 746	1 731	17 711	41 459	(23 748)	-57%	67 746
Community and social services		1 707	5 204	5 204	-	138	3 903	(3 765)	-96%	5 204
Sport and recreation		19 600	37 842	62 542	1 731	17 573	37 556	(19 984)	-53%	62 542
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		207 268	283 908	254 575	23 989	142 322	201 390	(59 068)	-29%	254 575
Planning and development		19 349	11 614	28 706	8 850	25 455	20 145	5 310	26%	28 706
Road transport		184 463	272 294	225 870	15 139	116 867	181 245	(64 378)	-36%	225 870
Environmental protection		3 456	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		376 330	433 085	594 671	87 572	432 900	383 318	49 582	13%	594 671
Energy sources		63 514	90 921	73 489	9 615	29 050	56 757	(27 706)	-49%	73 489
Water management		195 624	206 987	286 888	21 883	227 831	181 427	46 404	26%	286 888
Waste water management		117 029	112 021	211 137	56 074	174 240	127 767	46 473	36%	211 137
Waste management		163	23 156	23 156	-	1 778	17 367	(15 589)	-90%	23 156
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	643 094	797 239	941 117	114 148	599 837	637 899	(38 061)	-6%	941 117
Funded by:										
National Government		531 885	613 134	665 807	59 324	457 509	477 019	(19 510)	-4%	665 807
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Transfers recognised - capital		531 885	613 134	665 807	59 324	457 509	477 019	(19 510)	-4%	665 807
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		103 833	184 104	275 310	54 825	142 329	160 880	(18 551)	-12%	275 310
Total Capital Funding		635 718	797 239	941 117	114 148	599 837	637 899	(38 061)	-6%	941 117

Choose name from list - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M09 - March

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Expenditure of multi-year capital appropriation	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Legaslative support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Legal services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Project management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Performance management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Cluster office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - Executive support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Municipal manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Reticulation, distrubution and maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Operations and waste water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand a		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand a		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Energy services admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Energy services: 11KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Directorate coummunity services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - Other Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Public safety administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Traffice and licences (licencing)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testi		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Disaster management administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Security services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - Other Community Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Community and shared services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Corpote service- Information Communication Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational developme		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developmen		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Property management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - City and regional planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M09 - March

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Investment Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Asset management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Business and financial planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Transport services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modell		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implem		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M09 - March

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									
		2022/23	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total multi-year capital expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Expenditure of single-year capital appropriation	1										
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		13 761	870	10 419	-	9 548	10 201	(653)	-6%	10 419	
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.2 - Legaslative support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.3 - Legal services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.5 - Communications and marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.6 - Project management unit		13 761	-	9 549	-	9 548	9 549	(1)	0%	9 549	
1.7 - Performance management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.8 - Cluster office		(0)	870	870	-	-	652	(652)	-100%	870	
1.9 - Executive support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	3 400	1 203	-	-	2 001	(2 001)	-100%	1 203	
2.1 - Council		-	3 400	1 203	-	-	2 001	(2 001)	-100%	1 203	
2.2 - Municipal manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.3 - Risk management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.4 - Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		312 654	319 008	498 025	77 957	402 072	309 194	92 877	30%	498 025	
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		48 604	1 500	17 795	-	19 554	17 420	2 134	12%	17 795	
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.3 - Operations and waste water		117 029	112 021	211 137	56 074	174 240	127 767	46 473	36%	211 137	
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		-	1 295	(0)	-	-	(324)	324	-100%	(0)	
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand a		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand a		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.7 - Infrastructure development		147 020	204 192	269 093	21 883	208 277	164 331	43 946	27%	269 093	
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 4 - Energy services		63 514	90 921	73 489	9 615	29 050	56 757	(27 706)	-49%	73 489	
4.1 - Energy services admin		926	3 478	3 478	-	422	2 609	(2 187)	-84%	3 478	
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		24 647	57 443	38 159	3 950	12 664	31 185	(18 521)	-59%	38 159	
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		37 941	30 000	31 852	5 665	15 964	22 963	(6 998)	-30%	31 852	
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 5 - Community Services		23 312	61 340	86 040	1 731	19 489	55 180	(35 691)	-65%	86 040	
5.1 - Directorate community services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.2 - Sport and recreation		14 256	35 135	47 835	1 731	13 630	29 527	(15 897)	-54%	47 835	
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		5 344	2 706	14 706	-	3 943	8 030	(4 087)	-51%	14 706	
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		93	343	343	-	138	257	(119)	-46%	343	
5.10 - Other Community Services		3 619	23 156	23 156	-	1 778	17 367	(15 589)	-90%	23 156	
Vote 6 - Public safety		2 251	10 943	16 225	836	7 294	9 528	(2 233)	-23%	16 225	
6.1 - Public safety administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		-	4 337	8 837	836	5 696	4 377	1 318	30%	8 837	
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testi		-	725	725	-	681	544	137	25%	725	
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		94	-	782	-	-	196	(196)	-100%	782	
6.6 - Disaster management administration		1 614	3 992	3 992	-	-	2 994	(2 994)	-100%	3 992	
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.9 - Security services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.10 - Other Community Development		542	1 889	1 889	-	918	1 417	(499)	-35%	1 889	
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		24 217	31 331	20 454	856	5 986	7 879	(1 893)	-24%	20 454	
7.1 - Community and shared services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.2 - Corporate service- Information Communication Technology		2 268	1 079	2 920	-	1 294	1 269	25	2%	2 920	
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational developmen		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developmen		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		21 949	30 253	17 533	856	4 692	6 610	(1 918)	-29%	17 533	
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		5 588	11 614	19 157	8 850	15 906	10 596	5 310	50%	19 157	
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Choose name from list - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M09 - March

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24								
		R thousand	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
8.2 - Property management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - City and regional planning		1 461	10 505	18 048	8 850	15 536	9 765	5 771	59%	18 048	
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		4 127	1 108	1 108	-	371	831	(461)	-55%	1 108	
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.7 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.8 - Investment Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		13 430	580	580	-	-	435	(435)	-100%	580	
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.2 - Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		470	580	580	-	-	435	(435)	-100%	580	
9.5 - Asset management		12 960	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.7 - Business and financial planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		184 368	267 232	215 526	14 303	110 491	176 128	(65 637)	-37%	215 526	
10.1 - Transport services		65 834	114 330	65 340	1 966	25 128	73 500	(48 372)	-66%	65 340	
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modell		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		118 534	152 601	133 554	11 683	81 270	98 320	(17 050)	-17%	133 554	
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		-	301	16 632	654	4 093	4 309	(216)	-5%	16 632	
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.1 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implem		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Choose name from list - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M09 - March

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total single-year capital expenditure		643 094	797 239	941 117	114 148	599 837	637 899	(38 061)	-6%	941 117
Total Capital Expenditure		643 094	797 239	941 117	114 148	599 837	637 899	(38 061)	-6%	941 117

Choose name from list - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M09 - March

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1					
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash and cash equivalents		184 371	295 857	252 951	854 643	252 951
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		700 846	817 952	987 898	773 853	987 898
Receivables from non-exchange transactions		346 400	65 652	319 146	418 263	319 146
Current portion of non-current receivables		-	22	-	-	-
Inventory		93 995	162 099	153 997	163 613	153 997
VAT		119 170	462 611	483 341	72 817	483 341
Other current assets		56 049	48 496	54 568	55 143	54 568
Total current assets		1 500 832	1 852 689	2 251 901	2 338 331	2 251 901
Non current assets						
Investments		-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		994 131	973 543	994 131	994 131	994 131
Property, plant and equipment		14 679 380	13 325 928	15 348 324	14 237 414	15 348 324
Biological assets		24 274	20 812	24 274	24 274	24 274
Living and non-living resources		-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		21 868	21 868	21 868	21 868	21 868
Intangible assets		35 094	190 094	35 047	33 084	35 047
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	144	-	-	-
Other non-current assets		1	1	1	1	1
Total non current assets		15 754 747	14 532 390	16 423 644	15 310 772	16 423 644
TOTAL ASSETS		17 255 579	16 385 079	18 675 546	17 649 103	18 675 546
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		46 141	5 756	21 053	6 557	21 053
Consumer deposits		66 794	67 346	66 794	66 428	66 794
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		613 278	857 004	572 742	430 865	572 742
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		25 756	156 389	26 573	342 819	26 573
Provision		9 117	36 897	117 268	117 132	117 268
VAT		114 651	537 066	483 711	124 597	483 711
Other current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		875 737	1 660 458	1 288 140	1 088 399	1 288 140
Non current liabilities						
Financial liabilities		352 265	387 498	352 265	352 265	352 265
Provision		299 567	181 641	191 552	191 552	191 552
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities		214 847	188 093	214 847	214 847	214 847
Total non current liabilities		866 679	757 232	758 664	758 664	758 664
TOTAL LIABILITIES		1 742 416	2 417 691	2 046 804	1 847 063	2 046 804
NET ASSETS	2	15 513 163	13 967 388	16 628 741	15 802 041	16 628 741
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)		5 268 365	6 308 276	6 386 388	5 559 687	6 386 388
Reserves and funds		10 242 354	7 659 112	10 242 354	10 242 354	10 242 354
Other		-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	15 510 719	13 967 388	16 628 741	15 802 041	16 628 741

Choose name from list - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M09 - March

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates		523 005	529 076	529 076	52 398	414 947	578 163	(163 216)	-28%	529 076
Service charges		2 095 158	2 405 037	2 405 037	171 318	1 542 604	2 403 567	(860 963)	-36%	2 405 037
Other revenue		2 390 445	385 110	404 071	21 433	464 843	257 354	207 489	81%	404 071
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		1 231 726	1 575 705	1 546 089	436 963	1 530 668	1 635 205	(104 537)	-6%	1 546 089
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		659 393	705 105	765 678	295 627	772 642	739 283	33 359	5%	765 678
Interest		34 613	20 940	40 940	3 507	45 587	37 399	8 189	22%	40 940
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(3 720 463)	(4 608 366)	(4 511 029)	(296 113)	(3 041 250)	(4 786 916)	1 745 665	-36%	(4 511 029)
Interest		-	(42 309)	38 509	-	(19 746)	(39 528)	19 783	-50%	38 509
Transfers and Subsidies		-	(11 041)	15 221	(2 415)	(7 647)	(9 956)	2 309	-23%	15 221
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		3 213 877	959 258	1 233 592	682 717	1 702 648	814 571	(888 077)	-109%	1 233 592
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		1 919	-	5	1	4	5	(1)	-20%	5
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		144	-	5	-	-	-	-		5
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Payments										
Capital assets		745 602	(870 983)	(1 032 471)	(124 228)	(652 887)	(774 112)	121 225	-16%	(1 032 471)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		747 665	(870 983)	(1 032 460)	(124 227)	(652 883)	(774 107)	(121 225)	16%	(1 032 460)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		15 338	(25 088)	25 088	-	(39 584)	(27 778)	(11 805)	42%	25 088
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		15 338	(25 088)	25 088	-	(39 584)	(27 778)	11 805	-42%	25 088
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		3 976 881	63 187	226 220	558 490	1 010 182	12 685			226 220
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		232 670	232 670	184 371		184 371	184 371			184 371
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		4 209 551	295 857	410 592		1 194 553	197 056			410 592

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M09 - March

Ref	Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
1	Revenue			
	Service charges - Electricity	-26%	The reason for the decrease is attributable to consumers using alternative energy and load shedding. The decrease is also due to the non and low payments of electricity bills from customers.	Remedial action not required.
	Service charges - Water	-30%	Revenue from water is underperforming and is behind planned projections. The bulk water meters are a huge stumbling block in the revenue management chain, as a result of the dilapidated state of meters. Water is supplied but not measured as required by law resulting in water revenue loss. Most of the accounts without readings were billed with fixed charge as approved by council.	Maintenance of water meters is required.
	Service charges - Waste Water Management	7%	The increase in Service charges -Waste Water Management is due to the high amount of Sanitation billed. The revenue is ahead of planned projections. The normal increases are attributable to the work in progress as zoning on properties are being verified and adjustments made to accounts. The completeness exercise is continuing to ensure alignment between billing and zoning.	Remedial action not required.
	Service charges - Waste management	0%	Immaterial	Remedial action not required.
	Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	65%	The sale of goods and rendering of services is expected to increase in the following month, this is attributed to the continued demand from customers for municipal services.	Remedial action not required.
	Agency services	-20%	The underperformance of the agency fees can be explained by a percentage of the overperformance in licences and permits. The account is corrected on a monthly basis once the monthly audit by Department of Transport is complete. The correcting journal is usually passed just after month end closure.	The account is corrected on a monthly basis once the monthly audit by Department of Transport is complete. The correcting journal is usually passed just after month end closure.
	Interest earned from Receivables	60%	It is expected that the debt book will continue to increase including interest due to the status of the economy. Interest is calculated at 13% on the outstanding amount of the debtor's account. It will accordingly fluctuate as more payments are received and will increase as the arrear debt increases. Council has approved the additional day for credit control enforcement and debt collection and this should surely increase payment.	Remedial action not required.
	Interest from Current and Non Current Assets	56%	The increase in interest is as a result of investments made by the municipality.	Remedial action not required.
	Rental from Fixed Assets	38%	There was an increase in the rental of municipal facilities due to rental of more municipal investment property. This is expected to increase due to marketing and facility commercialization.	Remedial action not required.
	Licence and permits	87%	The licences and permits are overstated due to the misallocation between agency fees, agency fees payable and licences and permits. The account is corrected on a monthly basis once the monthly audit by Department of Transport is complete. The correcting journal is usually passed just after month end close.	The account is corrected on a monthly basis once the monthly audit by Department of Transport is complete. The correcting journal is usually passed just after month end close.
	Operational Revenue	-83%	There was no revenue earned on Incidental cash surpluses, Insurance fund and Sale of Property.	Remedial action not required.
	Property rates	-5%	Immaterial	Remedial action not required.
	Fines, penalties and forfeits	-10%	Immaterial	Remedial action not required.
	Licence and permits	-100%	The licences and permits are overstated due to the misallocation between agency fees, agency fees payable and licences and permits. The account is corrected on a monthly basis once the monthly audit by Department of Transport is complete. The correcting journal is usually passed just after month end close.	Remedial action not required.
	Transfers and subsidies - Operational	23%	Revenue from grants and subsidies are recognised monthly as conditions are met, it is anticipated that all conditions will be met by the end of the financial year.	Remedial action not required.
2	Expenditure By Type			
	Employee related costs	-13%	The variance is due to vacant posts that have been budgeted for and not yet filled.	Vacant post have been advertised and appointment is expected in the coming months.
	Remuneration of councillors	1%	Immaterial	Remedial action not required.
	Bulk purchases - electricity	-13%	Bulk purchases costs are seasonal.	Remedial action not required.
	Inventory consumed	-35%	The different SBUs spend as and when the need arises.	Remedial action not required.
	Debt impairment	-100%	No debt impairment yet.	Remedial action not required.
	Depreciation and amortisation	-411%	Actual depreciation journal is captured monthly. This indicates insufficient budget for depreciation.	Sufficient budget will result in a deficit budget. The increase in budget will be incremental on the MTRE.
	Interest	-39%	Loan agreements stipulates that payments are made twice a year. Payments of loan was paid in July and January each year.	Remedial action not required.
	Contracted services	4%	Immaterial	Remedial action not required.
	Transfers and subsidies	28%	Performance is dependant on the municipal entity's need of expenditure. Entity (PHA) submits grant requests as and when funds are needed to meet their planned expenditure.	Remedial action not required.
	Operational costs	-13%	The different SBUs spend as and when the need arises. Therefore spending is dependant on different SBUs according to their activity plan.	Remedial action not required.
3	Capital Expenditure			
	Vote 1 - Chief Operations Office	0%	Capital spending at 64%. Few projects still waiting for allocation of projects from panel of consultants. There will be an acceleration of spending in the following months.	Remedial action not required.
	Vote 2 - Municipal Manager'S Office	0%		
	Vote 3 - Water And Sanitation	-81%		
	Vote 4 - Energy Services	-40%		
	Vote 5 - Community Services	-23%		
	Vote 6 - Public Safety	-45%		
	Vote 7 - Corporate And Shared Services	-25%		
	Vote 8 - Planning And Economic Development	-83%		
	Vote 9 - Budget And Treasury Office	0%		
	Vote 10 - Transport Services	-38%		
	Vote 11 - Human Settlement	0%		
	Vote 12 - Roads And Stormwater	-57%		

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M09 - March

Ref	Description R thousands	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
4	Financial Position			
5	Cash Flow			
6	Measureable performance			
7	Municipal Entities			

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M09 - March

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24				
			2022/23 Actual Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
Borrowing Management							
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure		1.4%	7.0%	6.8%	0.5%	1.9%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital							
Debt to Equity Gearing	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves		8.1%	11.4%	7.1%	8.5%	7.1%
Liquidity							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1	171.4%	111.6%	174.8%	214.8%	174.8%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		21.1%	17.8%	19.6%	78.5%	19.6%
Revenue Management							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing						
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		26.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors >		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))						
Funding of Provisions							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions						
Other Indicators							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	2					
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	2					
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		25.7%	25.5%	23.4%	22.7%	23.4%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		17.8%	14.0%	15.0%	16.4%	15.0%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		19.5%	6.4%	6.3%	0.6%	1.7%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year						
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue						
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational						

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets.
2. Material variances to be explained.

Calculations						
Financial liabilities			352 265	387 498	352 265	352 265
Total Assets			17 255 579	16 385 079	18 675 546	17 649 103
Employee related costs			1 072 016	1 258 954	1 153 655	802 588
Repairs & Maintenance			743 402	692 066	742 446	579 630
Interest (finance charges)			57 837	44 535	40 535	19 727
Principal paid			(15 338)	25 088	(25 088)	39 584
Depreciation			754 315	272 220	272 220	44 896
Operating expenditure			5 106 987	4 550 034	4 583 348	3 789 411
Total Capital Expenditure			643 094	797 239	941 117	114 148
Borrowed funding for capital						
Debt			1 252 287	1 594 740	1 187 480	1 347 354
Equity			15 510 719	13 967 388	16 628 741	15 802 041
Reserves and funds						
Borrowing			352 265	387 498	352 265	352 265
Current assets			1 500 832	1 852 689	2 251 901	2 338 331
Current liabilities			875 737	1 660 458	1 288 140	1 088 399
Monetary assets			184 371	295 857	252 951	854 643
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			4 169 977	4 945 302	4 935 692	3 539 271
Transfers and subsidies - Operational			1 403 549			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)			611 668	705 105	765 678	539 034
Debt service payments			49 952	(4 148)	66 028	(59 329)
Outstanding debtors (receivables)			1 103 295			
Annual services revenue			2 316 187	3 082 838	3 082 838	216 337
Cash + investments	Including LT investments		184 371	295 857	252 951	854 643
Fixed operational expend. (monthly)						
Longstanding debtors outstanding				144		
Longstanding debtors recovered						
Attorney collections						

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M09 - March

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2023/24										Total over 90 days	Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy	
		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total					
R thousands															
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source															
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	31 727	10 448	6 592	11 278	5 200	5 136	4 501	268 782	343 665	294 897	-	-		
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	76 717	19 246	9 261	6 607	7 710	6 191	5 263	151 762	282 758	177 534	-	-		
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	44 144	17 407	12 570	10 960	10 307	9 726	9 801	379 601	494 516	420 396	-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	14 203	8 279	5 909	5 286	4 987	4 899	4 563	102 153	150 279	121 888	-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	13 916	7 541	5 817	5 245	4 923	5 278	4 417	125 193	172 329	145 056	-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	181	181	181	-	-		
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	13 303	13 014	12 586	12 203	11 983	11 633	11 434	355 182	441 337	402 435	-	-		
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other	1900	2 158	1 447	3 365	1 716	2 030	3 091	1 757	143 031	158 594	151 625	-	-		
Total By Income Source	2000	196 168	77 382	56 099	53 295	47 141	45 953	41 737	1 525 885	2 043 660	1 714 012	-	-		
2022/23 - totals only		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group															
Organs of State	2200	21 822	8 619	6 843	6 255	6 111	6 774	5 683	183 869	245 975	208 691	-	-		
Commercial	2300	88 382	23 973	12 413	14 418	10 013	8 762	7 727	260 875	426 563	301 796	-	-		
Households	2400	85 964	44 790	36 843	32 623	31 017	30 417	28 327	1 081 141	1 371 122	1 203 525	-	-		
Other	2500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total By Customer Group	2600	196 168	77 382	56 099	53 295	47 141	45 953	41 737	1 525 885	2 043 660	1 714 012	-	-		

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M09 - March

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2023/24									Prior year totals for chart (same period)	
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total		
R thousands												
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type												
Bulk Electricity	0100	81 046	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	81 046	-
Bulk Water	0200	202	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	202	-
PAYE deductions	0300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	0400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	0600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	0700	21 410	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 410	-
Auditor General	0800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	0900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Type	1000	102 658	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102 658	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M09 - March

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
		Yrs/Months												
R thousands														
<u>Municipality</u>														
Nedbank		34days	Fixed deposit	yes	Fixed interest	9			22/04/2024	-	962	-	300 000	300 962
Standardbank		64days	Fixed deposit	yes	Fixed interest	9.075	0	N/A	22/05/2024	-	970	-	300 000	300 970
Standardbank		19days	Fixed deposit	Yes	Fixed interest	8.9	0	N/A	18/03/2024	200 049	878	(200 927)	-	(0)
FNB							0	N/A						-
Municipality sub-total										200 049	2 809	(200 927)	600 000	601 931
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Municipality sub-total										400 098		(401 853)	1 200 000	1 203 863
<u>Entities</u>														
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	2									400 098		(401 853)	1 200 000	1 203 863

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M09 - March

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:	1,2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		1 383 744	1 570 705	1 541 089	436 276	1 542 057	1 170 625	371 432	31.7%	1 541 089
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		11 570	11 794	11 135	-	11 135	8 681	2 454	28.3%	11 135
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		3 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		6 000	5 500	5 277	-	5 869	4 069	1 800	44.2%	5 277
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2 055	2 400	2 024	-	2 400	1 706	694	40.7%	2 024
Integrated Urban Development Grant		77 874	149 892	115 195	45 831	115 195	103 744	11 450	11.0%	115 195
Public Transport Network Grant		86 096	82 499	88 837	60 788	88 837	63 459	25 379	40.0%	88 837
Equitable Share		1 196 550	1 318 621	1 318 621	329 656	1 318 621	988 966	329 655	33.3%	1 318 621
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	4	32	-	32	#DIV/0!	-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	4	32	-	32	#DIV/0!	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	5 000	5 000	-	-	3 750	(3 750)	-100.0%	5 000
Mayor's Charity Fund		-	5 000	5 000	-	-	3 750	(3 750)	-100.0%	5 000
Total Operating Transfers and Grants		1 383 744	1 575 705	1 546 089	436 279	1 542 090	1 174 375	367 715	31.3%	1 546 089
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		636 276	705 105	765 303	295 627	759 743	543 878	215 865	39.7%	765 303
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		-	-	592	-	-	148	(148)	-100.0%	592
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		4 500	-	18 780	14 280	14 280	4 695	9 585	204.2%	18 780
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		1 000	4 000	4 000	-	4 000	3 000	1 000	33.3%	4 000
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		25 088	32 168	22 168	6 000	22 168	21 626	542	2.5%	22 168
Integrated Urban Development Grant		298 170	286 057	320 754	128 549	320 754	223 217	97 537	43.7%	320 754
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		29 400	17 161	17 629	12 661	17 161	12 988	4 173	32.1%	17 629
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		134 584	161 539	238 539	86 000	238 539	140 404	98 135	69.9%	238 539
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		63 124	72 700	67 700	17 700	67 700	53 275	14 425	27.1%	67 700
Public Transport Network Grant		80 410	131 479	75 141	30 438	75 141	84 525	(9 384)	-11.1%	75 141
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants		636 276	705 105	765 303	295 627	759 743	543 878	215 865	39.7%	765 303
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		2 020 021	2 280 810	2 311 392	731 907	2 301 833	1 718 253	583 580	34.0%	2 311 392

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M09 - March

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		196 639	252 084	222 468	18 346	122 581	181 659	(59 079)	-32.5%	222 468
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		11 570	11 794	11 135	264	7 020	8 681	(1 661)	-19.1%	11 135
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		4 189	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		6 000	5 500	5 277	15	1 359	4 069	(2 710)	-66.6%	5 277
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2 055	2 400	2 024	230	1 284	1 706	(422)	-24.8%	2 024
Integrated Urban Development Grant		91 852	149 892	115 195	9 781	55 786	103 744	(47 958)	-46.2%	115 195
Public Transport Network Grant		69 463	82 499	88 837	8 057	57 131	63 459	(6 328)	-10.0%	88 837
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		11 511	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	5 000	5 000	-	-	3 750	(3 750)	-100.0%	5 000
Mayor's Charity Fund		-	5 000	5 000	-	-	3 750	(3 750)	-100.0%	5 000
Total Operating Transfers and Grants		196 639	257 084	222 468	18 346	122 581	185 409	(62 829)	-33.9%	222 468
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		620 766	705 105	765 303	64 683	525 962	543 878	(17 916)	-3.3%	765 303
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		-	-	592	-	592	148	444	300.0%	592
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	18 780	(2 788)	4 500	4 695	(195)	-4.2%	18 780
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		1 000	4 000	4 000	-	689	3 000	(2 311)	-77.0%	4 000
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		26 137	32 168	22 168	1 429	20 389	21 626	(1 237)	-5.7%	22 168
Integrated Urban Development Grant		294 317	286 057	320 754	20 369	233 208	223 217	9 991	4.5%	320 754
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		28 344	17 161	17 629	4 542	10 940	12 988	(2 047)	-15.8%	17 629
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		134 584	161 539	238 539	35 977	180 910	140 404	40 506	28.8%	238 539
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		51 613	72 700	67 700	2 892	45 838	53 275	(7 437)	-14.0%	67 700
Public Transport Network Grant		84 772	131 479	75 141	2 261	28 897	84 525	(55 628)	-65.8%	75 141
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants		620 766	705 105	765 303	64 683	525 962	543 878	(17 916)	-3.3%	765 303
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS										
		817 406	962 189	992 771	83 029	648 543	729 287	(80 744)	-11.1%	992 771

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - M09 - March

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24				YTD variance %
		Approved Rollover 2022/23	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YTD variance	
R thousands						
EXPENDITURE						
Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
Total operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		-	-	-	-	
Capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
Total capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		-	-	-	-	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF APPROVED ROLL-OVERS		-	-	-	-	

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M09 - March

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2022/23		Budget Year 2023/24						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1	A	B	C						D
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		26 581	28 328	28 888	2 251	21 161	21 386	(225)	-1%	28 888
Pension and UIF Contributions		3 714	4 016	4 113	315	2 932	3 036	(104)	-3%	4 113
Medical Aid Contributions		321	329	350	29	246	252	(5)	-2%	350
Motor Vehicle Allowance		6 278	6 844	6 861	582	5 360	5 137	223	4%	6 861
Cellphone Allowance		3 821	3 672	4 257	335	3 263	2 900	363	13%	4 257
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		668	324	428	28	306	269	37	14%	428
Sub Total - Councillors		41 384	43 514	44 896	3 540	33 269	32 981	288	1%	44 896
% increase	4		5.1%	8.5%						8.5%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	3									
Basic Salaries and Wages		7 696	18 529	16 726	702	6 317	13 446	(7 129)	-53%	16 726
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 017	2 898	2 918	135	1 050	2 179	(1 129)	-52%	2 918
Medical Aid Contributions		139	526	526	21	147	395	(248)	-63%	526
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	1 380	-	-	-	690	(690)	-100%	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 611	3 848	2 778	175	1 352	2 619	(1 266)	-48%	2 778
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		1 623	2 163	1 759	80	793	1 521	(728)	-48%	1 759
Other benefits and allowances		297	0	108	-	108	27	81	297%	108
Payments in lieu of leave		1 131	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		91	20	155	8	96	49	47	97%	155
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		13 605	29 365	24 970	1 121	9 862	20 925	(11 063)	-53%	24 970
% increase	4		115.8%	83.5%						83.5%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		561 290	713 839	610 456	48 690	439 870	509 536	(69 666)	-14%	610 456
Pension and UIF Contributions		112 860	168 861	157 084	9 780	88 797	123 701	(34 904)	-28%	157 084
Medical Aid Contributions		45 069	49 849	49 223	4 260	36 253	37 230	(977)	-3%	49 223
Overtime		120 437	82 068	99 656	7 463	86 238	67 343	18 895	28%	99 656
Performance Bonus		45 606	79 164	56 927	2 286	36 363	53 814	(17 451)	-32%	56 927
Motor Vehicle Allowance		58 645	66 131	63 556	5 011	44 307	48 954	(4 647)	-9%	63 556
Cellphone Allowance		96	149	159	3	25	114	(89)	-78%	159
Housing Allowances		6 363	8 630	7 157	495	4 540	6 104	(1 564)	-26%	7 157
Other benefits and allowances		27 516	11 493	25 054	1 852	19 168	12 010	7 158	60%	25 054
Payments in lieu of leave		22 738	20 213	34 442	2 610	24 249	18 717	5 532	30%	34 442
Long service awards		5 286	14 567	8 318	16	2 186	9 363	(7 177)	-77%	8 318
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	47 029	8 000	7 370	683	5 662	5 842	(180)	-3%	7 370
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		5 477	6 626	9 284	454	5 066	5 634	(568)	-10%	9 284
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		1 058 411	1 229 589	1 128 684	83 602	792 726	898 364	(105 638)	-12%	1 128 684
% increase	4		16.2%	6.6%						6.6%
Total Parent Municipality		1 113 400	1 302 468	1 198 551	88 263	835 857	952 269	(116 412)	-12%	1 198 551
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:										
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees	5									
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M09 - March

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands		A	B	C						D
In kind benefits	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Executive members Board	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4									
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4									
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4									
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		1 113 400	1 302 468	1 198 551	88 263	835 857	952 269	(116 412)	-12%	1 198 551
% increase	4		17.0%	7.6%						7.6%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		1 072 016	1 258 954	1 153 655	84 723	802 588	919 289	(116 701)	-13%	1 153 655

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M09 - March

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept	October	Nov	Dec	January	Feb	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2024/24	Budget Year 2025/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget			
R thousands	1															
Cash Receipts By Source																
Property rates		37 657	50 210	36 516	65 779	40 601	45 631	41 420	44 737	52 398	44 090	44 090	44 090	529 076	578 163	601 494
Service charges - Electricity revenue		115 692	125 626	122 439	118 221	131 706	132 447	123 467	127 980	126 532	148 303	148 303	148 303	1 779 637	1 767 521	1 994 015
Service charges - Water revenue		21 391	23 188	16 236	25 599	31 330	17 601	21 538	24 365	19 172	28 579	28 579	28 579	342 942	353 254	387 552
Service charges - Waste Water Management		13 377	13 471	11 107	15 744	13 947	12 834	11 576	13 305	13 552	12 000	12 000	12 000	144 004	144 014	151 215
Service charges - Waste Mangement		9 558	10 771	9 999	12 192	11 328	10 997	10 787	11 467	12 061	11 538	11 538	11 538	138 453	138 778	145 717
Rental of facilities and equipment		1 047	2 252	2 484	1 695	18 266	(12 758)	1 717	2 554	1 982	1 018	1 018	1 018	15 078	15 832	15 832
Interest earned - external investments		2 279	9 003	5 643	5 642	4 779	2 579	6 044	6 111	3 507	6 745	6 745	6 745	40 940	37 399	39 269
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		653	710	732	679	1 163	604	434	716	842	2 978	2 978	2 978	35 742	38 412	40 333
Licences and permits		13 846	17 331	15 854	15 545	13 710	11 876	14 190	11 769	10 907	1 544	1 544	1 544	15 651	14 580	15 309
Agency services		850	1 552	1 223	1 364	1 156	752	819	1 088	500	2 596	2 596	2 596	31 156	29 117	30 572
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		640 881	5 803	551	618	6 434	432 300	3 155	3 963	436 963	123 905	123 905	123 905	1 546 089	1 635 205	1 710 060
Other revenue		3 574	257 794	10 982	9 981	7 764	5 354	599	1 490	7 202	27 748	27 748	27 748	309 298	160 167	147 811
Cash Receipts by Source		857 479	506 457	225 639	265 723	259 139	670 395	227 984	240 880	680 129	403 281	403 281	403 281	4 872 050	4 859 211	5 224 078
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		203 223	55 000	1 000	6 571	71 539	79 783	1 000	46 000	295 627	73 902	73 902	73 902	765 678	739 283	679 260
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		-	1	-	-	1	1	-	(1)	1	1	1	1	5	5	5
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source		1 063 490	561 458	227 545	279 456	331 321	751 580	228 984	286 879	975 758	477 185	477 185	477 185	5 637 733	5 598 499	5 903 343
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		98 175	101 350	101 668	98 223	94 685	98 764	100 135	94 327	90 706	75 130	75 130	75 130	1 105 625	1 287 563	1 359 606
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	4 298	2 970	2 940	2 934	2 920	2 933	3 773	3 773	3 773	42 651	45 082	47 607
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	19 746	-	-	2 576	2 576	2 576	38 509	39 528	40 557
Bulk purchases - Electricity		105 920	134 423	143 385	92 571	83 858	86 749	81 786	79 564	84 136	103 496	103 496	103 496	1 260 403	1 238 483	1 399 486
Acquisitions - water & other inventory		25 585	41 562	28 286	27 462	43 532	35 118	34 579	30 745	30 808	24 603	24 603	24 603	343 373	328 696	361 566
Contracted services		56 664	39 213	43 759	52 849	83 977	70 413	42 872	77 016	61 547	103 096	103 096	103 096	1 018 599	927 353	974 648
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities		-	-	-	997	998	999	1 918	-	2 375	2 016	2 016	2 016	14 697	9 500	9 500
Transfers and subsidies - other		-	-	-	-	-	240	40	40	40	(51)	(51)	(51)	524	456	456
Other expenditure		62 506	31 219	31 663	55 184	51 346	76 600	26 682	47 418	25 982	49 598	49 598	49 598	740 377	820 950	887 751
Cash Payments by Type		348 849	347 767	348 761	331 584	361 365	371 822	310 693	332 029	298 528	364 237	364 237	364 237	4 564 758	4 697 612	5 081 177
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		42 074	103 090	64 029	59 408	83 147	93 195	15 622	68 094	124 228	112 954	112 954	112 954	1 032 471	774 112	695 007
Repayment of borrowing		12 372	277	11	-	-	-	12 716	14 207	-	2 091	2 091	2 091	25 088	27 778	31 078
Other Cash Flows/Payments		-	-	-	-	-	17 245	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	138 788	131 848
Total Cash Payments by Type		403 295	451 133	412 801	390 993	444 512	482 262	339 031	414 331	422 756	479 282	479 282	479 282	5 622 317	5 638 291	5 939 110
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		660 194	110 325	(185 256)	(111 537)	(113 191)	269 318	(110 046)	(127 452)	553 002	(2 097)	(2 097)	(2 097)	15 416	(39 792)	(35 767)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		-	660 194	770 519	585 263	473 726	360 535	629 853	519 807	392 355	945 357	943 260	941 163	-	15 416	(24 376)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		660 194	770 519	585 263	473 726	360 535	629 853	519 807	392 355	945 357	943 260	941 163	939 067	15 416	(24 376)	(60 143)

Choose name from list - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M09 - March

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Exchange Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M09 - March

Month	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
R thousands									
Monthly expenditure performance trend									
July	1 140	66 437	66 437	25 618	25 618	66 437	40 818	61.4%	3%
August	25 826	66 437	66 437	98 115	123 733	132 873	9 140	6.9%	16%
September	18 565	66 437	66 437	60 376	184 109	199 310	15 201	7.6%	23%
October	37 309	66 437	70 437	56 183	240 292	269 746	29 454	10.9%	30%
November	24 345	66 437	66 437	82 689	322 981	336 183	13 201	3.9%	41%
December	42 203	66 437	66 437	82 441	405 423	402 619	(2 803)	-0.7%	51%
January	19 514	66 437	66 437	15 133	420 556	469 056	48 500	10.3%	53%
February	33 228	66 437	66 437	65 133	485 689	535 493	49 803	9.3%	61%
March	74 334	66 437	102 406	114 148	599 837	637 899	38 061	6.0%	75%
April	74 652	66 437	102 406	-	-	740 305	-	-	-
May	99 711	66 437	102 406	-	-	842 711	-	-	-
June	192 265	66 437	98 406	-	-	941 117	-	-	-
Total Capital expenditure	643 094	797 239	941 117	599 837					

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M09 - March

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		406 364	477 400	621 880	97 227	442 829	390 050	(52 779)	-13.5%	621 880
Roads Infrastructure		33 791	78 580	69 390	9 248	35 962	48 224	12 263	25.4%	69 390
Roads		18 957	59 061	58 009	9 248	25 625	37 028	(11 403)	(0)	58 009
Road Structures		14 834	18 793	10 656	-	9 655	10 652	(997)	(0)	10 656
Road Furniture		-	725	725	-	681	544	137	0	725
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		14 953	12 594	10 527	909	7 868	8 488	620	7.3%	10 527
Drainage Collection		13 158	12 594	10 527	909	7 868	8 488	(620)	(0)	10 527
Storm water Conveyance		1 795	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		63 514	87 443	70 011	9 364	27 920	54 148	26 228	48.4%	70 011
Power Plants		-	-	1 739	-	-	435	(435)	(0)	1 739
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		15 864	-	8 936	5 393	5 393	2 234	3 159	0	8 936
HV Transmission Conductors		24 829	52 955	18 208	21	5 157	23 953	(18 797)	(0)	18 208
MV Substations		-	870	870	-	-	652	(652)	(0)	870
MV Switching Stations		-	4 348	4 420	-	4 420	3 279	1 141	0	4 420
MV Networks		13 112	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		8 783	24 488	31 055	3 950	12 527	20 008	(7 480)	(0)	31 055
Capital Spares		926	4 783	4 783	-	422	3 587	(3 165)	(0)	4 783
Water Supply Infrastructure		166 845	187 281	246 582	20 911	187 731	146 935	(40 795)	-27.8%	246 582
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	12 552	22 698	1 113	16 835	14 017	2 819	0	22 698
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		38 372	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		72 730	136 280	178 800	17 759	132 688	96 398	36 289	0	178 800
Distribution		55 744	37 154	45 084	2 039	38 207	36 844	1 363	0	45 084
Distribution Points		-	1 295	(0)	-	-	(324)	324	(0)	(0)
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		127 262	105 167	219 283	56 795	181 571	127 726	(53 845)	-42.2%	219 283
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		10 232	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		117 029	96 471	210 587	56 074	174 240	121 205	53 036	0	210 587
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		0	8 696	8 696	721	7 331	6 522	809	0	8 696
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	6 087	6 087	-	1 778	4 565	2 787	61.1%	6 087
Landfill Sites		-	2 609	2 656	-	910	2 004	(1 094)	(0)	2 656
Waste Transfer Stations		-	435	435	-	434	326	108	0	435
Waste Processing Facilities		-	435	388	-	-	279	(279)	(0)	388
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	2 609	2 609	-	434	1 957	(1 523)	(0)	2 609
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	249	(0)	-	-	(37)	(37)	100.0%	(0)
Data Centres		-	249	(0)	-	-	(37)	37	(0)	(0)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M09 - March

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community Assets		43 405	93 724	79 927	2 836	34 052	63 844	29 792	46.7%	79 927
Community Facilities		31 486	73 699	53 903	1 958	26 826	47 325	20 499	43.3%	53 903
Halls		(0)	1 304	1 304	-	1 301	978	322	0	1 304
Centres		1 724	2 174	1 304	-	416	1 413	(998)	(0)	1 304
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Testing Stations		-	-	3 500	-	-	875	(875)	(0)	3 500
Museums		-	51	51	-	23	38	(15)	(0)	51
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Libraries		(0)	292	292	-	116	219	(103)	(0)	292
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Police		374	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Purls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public Open Space		-	2 388	2 388	-	1 926	1 791	134	0	2 388
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public Ablution Facilities		917	6 725	5 521	856	1 839	1 743	96	0	5 521
Markets		0	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		28 471	60 764	39 542	1 102	21 206	40 268	(19 061)	(0)	39 542
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		11 919	20 024	26 024	879	7 226	16 518	9 293	56.3%	26 024
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Outdoor Facilities		11 919	20 024	26 024	879	7 226	16 518	(9 293)	(0)	26 024
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Heritage assets										
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Investment properties		1 461	7 561	15 561	8 850	15 345	7 671	(7 674)	-100.0%	15 561
Revenue Generating		1 461	7 561	15 561	8 850	15 345	7 671	(7 674)	-100.0%	15 561
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Unimproved Property		1 461	7 561	15 561	8 850	15 345	7 671	7 674	0	15 561
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other assets		1 017	1 590	1 109	-	-	1 072	1 072	100.0%	1 109
Operational Buildings		1 017	1 590	1 109	-	-	1 072	1 072	100.0%	1 109
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Building Plan Offices		384	1 590	1 109	-	-	1 072	(1 072)	(0)	1 109
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Yards		163	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Training Centres		470	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Intangible Assets		94								

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M09 - March

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		94	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		94	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	452 342	580 276	718 477	108 914	492 226	462 637	(29 588)	-6.4%	718 477

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M09 - March

Description	Ref	2022/23		Budget Year 2023/24						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		32 530	3 740	23 892	251	10 859	15 005	4 146	27.6%	23 892
Roads Infrastructure		24 073	2 436	13 039	-	180	4 478	4 298	96.0%	13 039
Roads		14 253	1 815	12 417	-	-	4 012	(4 012)	(0)	12 417
Road Structures		9 820	320	320	-	-	240	(240)	(0)	320
Road Furniture		-	301	301	-	180	226	(46)	(0)	301
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		0	1 304	1 304	251	1 131	978	(152)	-15.6%	1 304
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		0	1 304	1 304	251	1 131	978	152	0	1 304
Water Supply Infrastructure		4 516	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		4 516	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		3 940	-	9 549	-	9 548	9 549	1	0.0%	9 549
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		3 940	-	9 549	-	9 548	9 549	(1)	(0)	9 549
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		7 481	7 269	6 660	-	4 090	8 299	4 209	50.7%	6 660
Community Facilities		1 743	5 913	1 304	-	147	3 283	3 135	95.5%	1 304
Halls		268	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M09 - March

Description	Ref	2022/23		Budget Year 2023/24						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Centres		(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		241	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		1 234	5 913	1 304	-	147	3 283	(3 135)	(0)	1 304
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		5 738	1 356	5 356	-	3 943	5 017	1 074	21.4%	5 356
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		5 738	1 356	5 356	-	3 943	5 017	(1 074)	(0)	5 356
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		629	9 826	4 087	-	788	5 935	5 147	86.7%	4 087
Operational Buildings		629	9 826	4 087	-	788	5 935	5 147	86.7%	4 087
Municipal Offices		629	9 826	4 087	-	788	5 935	(5 147)	(0)	4 087
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M09 - March

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Transport Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Land</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Living resources</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	40 640	20 835	34 639	251	15 737	29 239	13 502	46.2%	34 639

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M09 - March

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		585 819	475 596	527 057	45 302	418 573	365 812	(52 761)	-14.4%	527 057
Roads Infrastructure		116 581	72 469	93 996	16 002	76 156	59 734	(16 422)	-27.5%	93 996
Roads		10 706	-	2 616	-	-	654	(654)	(0)	2 616
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		105 875	72 469	91 380	16 002	76 156	59 080	17 076	0	91 380
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		127 509	144 343	141 622	10 407	95 735	107 577	11 842	11.0%	141 622
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	4 000	-	2	1 000	(998)	(0)	4 000
Capital Spares		127 509	144 343	137 622	10 407	95 733	106 577	(10 844)	(0)	137 622
Water Supply Infrastructure		223 147	186 411	194 966	9 407	172 303	141 947	(30 356)	-21.4%	194 966
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		223 147	186 411	194 966	9 407	172 303	141 947	30 356	0	194 966
Sanitation Infrastructure		34 353	16 716	16 716	1 390	5 310	12 537	7 227	57.6%	16 716
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		34 353	16 716	16 716	1 390	5 310	12 537	(7 227)	(0)	16 716
Solid Waste Infrastructure		84 229	55 657	79 757	8 097	69 069	44 018	(25 052)	-56.9%	79 757
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		84 229	55 657	79 757	8 097	69 069	44 018	25 052	0	79 757
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		49 755	63 132	59 437	5 170	48 163	45 485	(2 678)	-5.9%	59 437
Community Facilities		14 334	22 405	22 350	2 581	20 240	16 599	(3 641)	-21.9%	22 350
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M09 - March

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	24	24	-	-	18	(18)	(0)	24
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	(0)	1
Public Ablution Facilities		-	2 849	2 849	1 011	2 402	2 137	264	0	2 849
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		14 334	19 530	19 476	1 570	17 839	14 443	3 395	0	19 476
Sport and Recreation Facilities		35 421	40 727	37 087	2 589	27 922	28 885	963	3.3%	37 087
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		35 421	40 727	37 087	2 589	27 922	28 885	(963)	(0)	37 087
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		33 482	52 918	46 189	4 085	38 128	38 006	(121)	-0.3%	46 189
Operational Buildings		33 482	52 918	46 189	4 085	38 128	38 006	(121)	-0.3%	46 189
Municipal Offices		33 482	52 918	46 189	4 085	38 128	38 006	121	0	46 189
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		7 991	10 766	10 766	585	6 537	8 074	1 538	19.0%	10 766
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		7 991	10 766	10 766	585	6 537	8 074	1 538	19.0%	10 766
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		7 991	10 766	10 766	585	6 537	8 074	(1 538)	(0)	10 766
Computer Equipment		7 048	8 005	7 005	723	4 568	5 754	1 186	20.6%	7 005
Computer Equipment		7 048	8 005	7 005	723	4 568	5 754	(1 186)	(0)	7 005
Furniture and Office Equipment		9 352	9 756	18 256	4 399	13 166	9 442	(3 723)	-39.4%	18 256
Furniture and Office Equipment		9 352	9 756	18 256	4 399	13 166	9 442	3 723	0	18 256

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M09 - March

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		-	476	476	13	299	357	58	16.2%	476
Machinery and Equipment		-	476	476	13	299	357	(58)	(0)	476
<u>Transport Assets</u>		49 956	71 416	73 260	4 502	50 198	54 023	3 825	7.1%	73 260
Transport Assets		49 956	71 416	73 260	4 502	50 198	54 023	(3 825)	(0)	73 260
<u>Land</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Living resources</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	743 402	692 066	742 446	64 780	579 630	526 954	(52 677)	-10.0%	742 446

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M09 - March

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		477 967	180 414	180 414	89 005	665 992	135 311	(530 681)	-392.2%	180 414
Roads Infrastructure		254 804	95 989	95 989	47 355	362 873	71 992	(290 881)	-404.0%	95 989
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		254 804	95 989	95 989	47 355	362 873	71 992	290 881	0	95 989
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		17 663	10 440	10 440	5 151	37 736	7 830	(29 906)	-381.9%	10 440
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		17 663	10 440	10 440	5 151	37 736	7 830	29 906	0	10 440
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		36 486	13 016	13 016	6 422	47 048	9 762	(37 285)	-381.9%	13 016
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		36 486	13 016	13 016	6 422	47 048	9 762	37 285	0	13 016
Water Supply Infrastructure		6 358	2 268	2 268	1 119	8 198	1 701	(6 497)	-381.9%	2 268
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		6 358	2 268	2 268	1 119	8 198	1 701	6 497	0	2 268
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		25 773	9 195	9 195	4 536	33 233	6 896	(26 337)	-381.9%	9 195
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		25 773	9 195	9 195	4 536	33 233	6 896	26 337	0	9 195
Solid Waste Infrastructure		134 253	48 637	48 637	23 994	173 763	36 478	(137 285)	-376.4%	48 637
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		134 253	48 637	48 637	23 994	173 763	36 478	137 285	0	48 637
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		2 631	869	869	429	3 141	652	(2 489)	-381.9%	869
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		2 631	869	869	429	3 141	652	2 489	0	869
Community Assets		122 155	44 615	44 615	22 010	160 093	33 461	(126 632)	-378.4%	44 615
Community Facilities		30 318	11 851	11 851	5 847	42 837	8 889	(33 948)	-381.9%	11 851
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M09 - March

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Centres		2 735	976	976	481	3 526	732	2 795	0	976
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		211	75	75	37	272	56	215	0	75
Fire/Ambulance Stations		2 570	917	917	452	3 314	688	2 626	0	917
Testing Stations		449	160	160	79	579	120	459	0	160
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		910	324	324	160	1 173	243	929	0	324
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purvs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		4 630	1 652	1 652	815	5 971	1 239	4 732	0	1 652
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		92	33	33	16	118	24	94	0	33
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		18 723	7 715	7 715	3 806	27 885	5 786	22 099	0	7 715
Sport and Recreation Facilities		91 837	32 763	32 763	16 163	117 256	24 572	(92 684)	-377.2%	32 763
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		5 817	2 075	2 075	1 024	7 501	1 557	5 945	0	2 075
Capital Spares		86 020	30 688	30 688	15 140	109 755	23 016	86 739	0	30 688
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		3 568	1 273	1 273	628	4 601	955	(3 646)	-381.9%	1 273
Operational Buildings		3 568	1 273	1 273	628	4 601	955	(3 646)	-381.9%	1 273
Municipal Offices		3 568	1 273	1 273	628	4 601	955	3 646	0	1 273
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		3 580	47	47	227	1 812	35	(1 777)	-5061.2%	47
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		3 580	47	47	227	1 812	35	(1 777)	-5061.2%	47
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		3 580	47	47	227	1 812	35	1 777	0	47
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		(3 499)	2 586	2 586	2 649	14 531	1 940	(12 592)	-649.2%	2 586
Computer Equipment		(3 499)	2 586	2 586	2 649	14 531	1 940	12 592	0	2 586
Furniture and Office Equipment		28 997	9 803	9 803	726	44 955	7 352	(37 602)	-511.4%	9 803
Furniture and Office Equipment		28 997	9 803	9 803	726	44 955	7 352	37 602	0	9 803

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M09 - March

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		10 707	3 820	3 820	283	17 517	2 865	(14 652)	-511.4%	3 820
Machinery and Equipment		10 707	3 820	3 820	283	17 517	2 865	14 652	0	3 820
<u>Transport Assets</u>		79 691	29 662	29 662	2 196	134 312	22 247	(112 065)	-503.7%	29 662
Transport Assets		79 691	29 662	29 662	2 196	134 312	22 247	112 065	0	29 662
<u>Land</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Living resources</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	723 166	272 220	272 220	117 724	1 043 813	204 165	(839 648)	-411.3%	272 220

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M09 - March

Description	Ref	2022/23		Budget Year 2023/24						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		104 952	92 972	81 707	3 221	50 277	66 738	16 462	24.7%	81 707
Roads Infrastructure		91 445	79 783	62 124	2 316	33 148	55 176	22 027	39.9%	62 124
Roads		91 445	50 065	48 391	1 526	31 506	36 884	(5 378)	(0)	48 391
Road Structures		0	29 312	13 327	790	1 424	17 988	(16 564)	(0)	13 327
Road Furniture		-	406	406	-	218	304	(86)	(0)	406
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		1 271	3 316	5 405	654	3 913	741	(3 172)	-428.0%	5 405
Drainage Collection		1 271	3 316	1 492	-	-	(237)	237	(0)	1 492
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	3 913	654	3 913	978	2 935	0	3 913
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		12 235	9 510	13 815	251	13 215	10 550	(2 666)	-25.3%	13 815
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		12 235	9 510	13 815	251	13 215	10 550	2 666	0	13 815
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		0	363	363	-	-	272	272	100.0%	363
Data Centres		0	363	363	-	-	272	(272)	(0)	363
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	8 907	26 407	1 689	6 548	11 055	4 507	40.8%	26 407
Community Facilities		-	4 559	9 059	836	5 696	4 544	(1 152)	-25.3%	9 059
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M09 - March

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	3 255	7 755	836	5 696	3 566	2 130	0	7 755
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	1 304	1 304	-	-	978	(978)	(0)	1 304
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	4 348	17 348	852	852	6 511	5 658	86.9%	17 348
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	4 348	17 348	852	852	6 511	(5 658)	(0)	17 348
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		560	6 522	3 478	74	1 590	4 130	2 540	61.5%	3 478
Operational Buildings		560	6 522	3 478	74	1 590	4 130	2 540	61.5%	3 478
Municipal Offices		560	6 522	3 478	74	1 590	4 130	(2 540)	(0)	3 478
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M09 - March

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Transport Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Land</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Living resources</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	105 512	108 401	111 592	4 983	58 415	81 924	23 509	28.7%	111 592

Chart C1 2023/24 Capital Expenditure Monthly Trend: actual v target

Month	2022/23	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	Monthly target
Jul	1 140	66 437	66 437	25 618	66 437
Aug	25 826	66 437	66 437	98 115	66 437
Sep	18 565	66 437	66 437	60 376	66 437
Oct	37 309	66 437	70 437	56 183	70 437
Nov	24 345	66 437	66 437	82 689	66 437
Dec	42 203	66 437	66 437	82 441	66 437
Jan	19 514	66 437	66 437	15 133	66 437
Feb	33 228	66 437	66 437	65 133	66 437
Mar	74 334	66 437	102 406	114 148	102 406
Apr	74 652	66 437	102 406	-	102 406
May	99 711	66 437	102 406	-	102 406
Jun	192 265	66 437	98 406	-	98 406

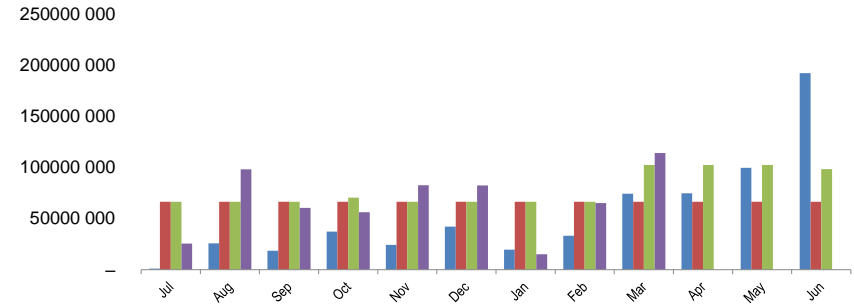


Chart CZ 2023/24 Capital Expenditure: YTD actual v YTD target

Month	YearTD actual	YearTD budget
Jul	25 618	66 437
Aug	123 733	132 873
Sep	184 109	199 310
Oct	240 292	269 746
Nov	322 981	336 183
Dec	405 423	402 619
Jan	420 556	469 056
Feb	485 689	535 493
Mar	599 837	637 899
Apr	-	740 305
May	-	842 711
Jun	-	941 117

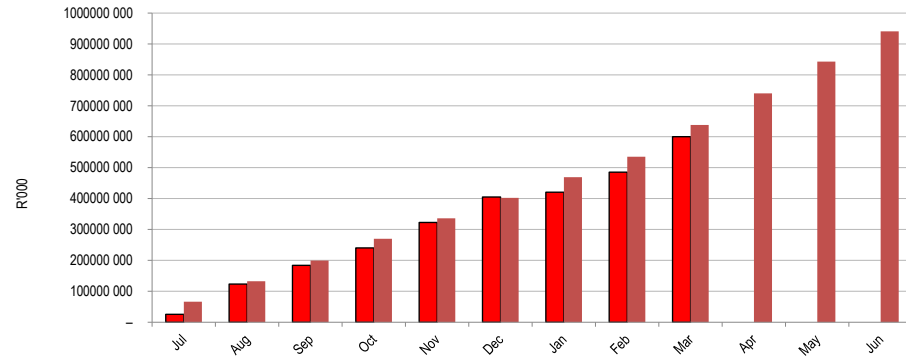


Chart C3 Aged Consumer Debtors Analysis

	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr
Budget Year 2023/ 2022/23	196 168	77 382	56 099	53 295	47 141	45 953	41 737	1 525 885
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

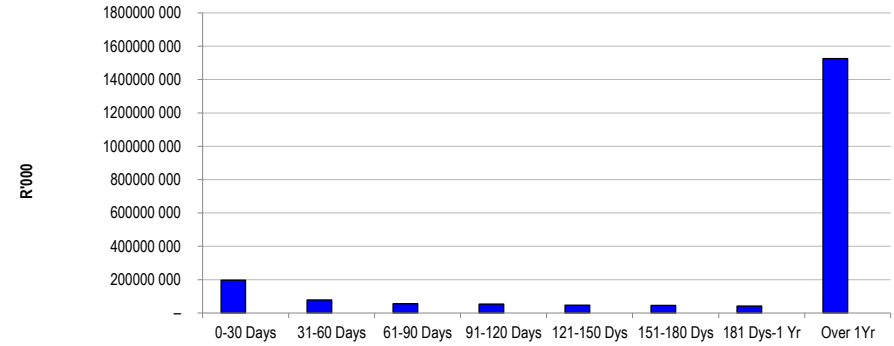


Chart C4 Consumer Debtors (total by Debtor Customer Category)

	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
Organs of State	238 596	245 975
Commercial	413 766	426 563
Households	1 329 988	1 371 122
Other	-	-

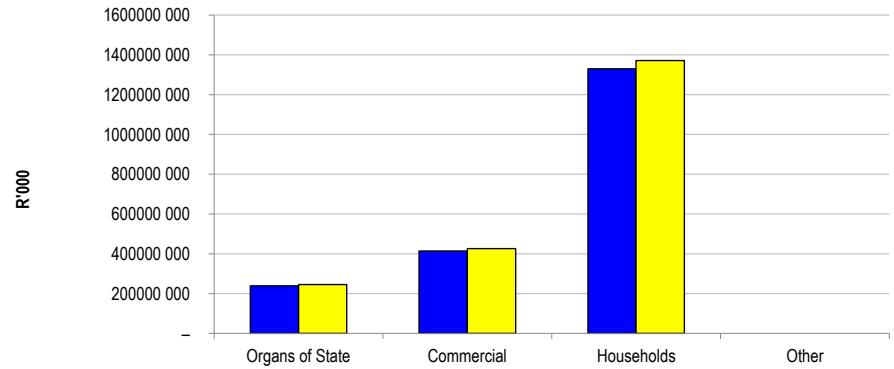
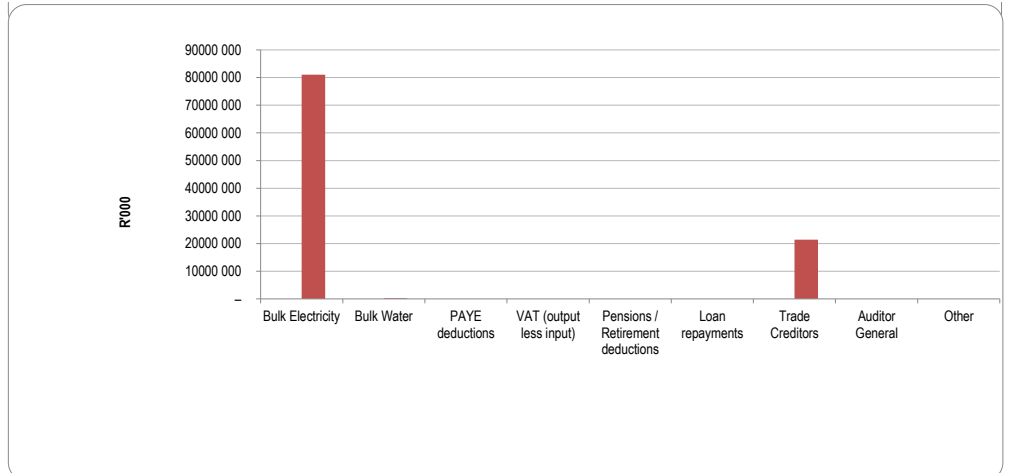


Chart C5 Aged Creditors Analysis

	Bulk Electricity	Bulk Water	PAYE deductions	VAT (output less input)	Pensions / Retirement deductions	Loan repayments	Trade Creditors	Auditor General	Other
2022/23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget Year 2023/	81 046	202	-	-	-	-	21 410	-	-



Annexure C

GRANT PERFORMANCE



Intergrated Urban Development Grant (IUDG)	Budget	VAT	Budget with VAT	Adjusted Budget	March			TOTAL			Total Unspent
					System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	
Sewerage Services (Rural Household Sanitation)	35 653 693.00	5 348 053.95	41 001 747	30 231 713	1 734 099	237 068	1 971 166	21 162 819	3 101 949	24 264 768	16 736 979
National	500 000.00	75 000.00	575 000	200 000	-	-	-	15 478	2 322	17 800	557 200
Skills Development Fund Levy	137 445.00	-	137 445	53 908	6 555	-	6 555	67 935	-	60 119	77 326
Toll Gate Fees	6 615.00	130 830.00	137 445	363 573	2 929	-	2 929	53 062	-	53 062	84 383
Travel Agency and Visa's	161 776.00	24 266.40	186 042	161 776	30 996	4 649	35 645	30 996	4 649	35 645	150 397
Daily Allowance	6 615.00	-	6 615	250 000	18 485	-	18 485	178 463	-	178 463	171 848
Incidental Cost	6 615.00	-	6 615	6 615	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 615
2400 STANDARD RATED	1 160.00	-	1 160	101 160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Own Transport	80 000.00	-	80 000	700 000	-	-	-	18 350	-	18 350	61 651
Employee Related Costs	14 789 115.00	-	14 789 115	15 065 115	802 993	-	802 993	8 153 902	-	8 153 902	6 635 213
RAL Roads	80 950 851.00	12 142 627.65	93 093 479	51 885 739	6 073 669	869 613	6 943 283	20 520 347	2 435 120	22 955 468	70 138 011
Capital Programme - Expenditure	248 745 546.42	37 311 831.96	286 057 378	320 754 381.43	17 712 512	2 656 877	20 369 389	202 789 423	30 418 414	233 207 837	87 546 545
Total	381 039 431	55 032 610	436 072 041	419 773 980.43	26 382 239	3 768 207	30 150 446	252 990 775	35 962 454	288 945 412	147 126 629
Operational	132 292 725	17 720 778	150 013 503	98 918 439	8 669 726	1 111 330	9 781 057	50 201 352	5 544 040	55 737 575	94 275 928
Capital	248 745 546	37 311 832	286 057 378	320 754 381	17 712 512	2 656 877	20 369 389	202 789 423	30 418 414	233 207 837	87 546 545

Public Transport Network Grant (PTNG)	Budget	VAT	Budget with VAT	Adjusted Budget	March			TOTAL			Total Unspent
					System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	
Business and Financial Management	4 782 609	717 391	5 500 000	4 158 791	567 158	85 074	652 231	21 586 625	31 374 690	52 961 315	47 461 315
Communications	5 477 015	821 552	6 298 567	7 042 232	749 945	112 492	862 437	5 102 468	765 370	5 867 839	430 729
Project Management	7 826 087	1 173 913	9 000 000	10 764 469	1 541 008	231 151	1 772 159	7 814 655	1 172 198	8 986 853	13 147
Pavements:Roads Infrastructure maintenance	-	-	-	5 217 390	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000 000
Maintenance - Planning and Operations	9 565 217	1 434 783	11 000 000	10 974 661	-	-	-	6 311 786	946 768	7 258 554	3 741 446
Maintenance - Public Transport Regulation and Monitoring	8 879 176	1 331 876	10 211 052	10 669 176	-	-	-	4 257 659	638 649	4 896 308	5 314 744
Maintenance - IntelligentTransport System Modelling	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000 000
Transportation	6 956 522	1 043 478	8 000 000	7 391 305	2 461 602	369 240	2 830 842	6 686 729	1 003 009	7 689 738	310 262
6170 Transportation	3 913 043	586 956	4 499 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 499 999
PTNG - Personnel and Labour	4 200 000	-	4 200 000	4 200 000	248 761	-	248 761	2 188 187	-	2 188 187	2 011 813
Commissions and Committees	7 826 087	1 173 913	9 000 000	9 254 348	1 470 167	220 525	1 690 692	4 699 443	704 916	5 404 359	3 595 641
Commissions and Committees	3 663 706	549 556	4 213 262	5 928 923	-	-	-	3 934 048	547 243	4 481 291	268 029
Software Licences	6 587 810	988 172	7 575 982	1 805 200	-	-	-	6 476 882	971 532	7 448 414	127 568
Capital	114 329 685	17 149 453	131 479 138	75 140 529	1 965 903	294 885	2 260 788	25 127 850	3 769 178	28 897 028	46 243 501
Total	186 615 652	27 362 348	213 978 000	152 547 024	9 004 544	1 313 367	10 317 911	94 186 332	41 893 554	136 079 886	77 898 114
Operational	72 285 967	10 212 895	82 498 862	77 406 495	7 038 641	1 018 482	8 057 123	69 058 481	38 124 377	107 182 858	24 683 996
Capital	114 329 685	17 149 453	131 479 138	75 140 529	1 965 903	294 885	2 260 788	25 127 850	3 769 178	28 897 028	46 243 501

Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (NDPG)	Budget	VAT	Budget with VAT	Adjusted Budget	March			TOTAL			Total Unspent
					System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	
Capital Programme - Expenditure	27 972 173	4 195 826	32 167 999	22 167 999	1 242 174	186 326	1 428 500	17 729 165	2 659 375	20 388 539	1 779 460
Total	27 972 173	4 195 826	32 167 999	22 167 999	1 242 174	186 326	1 428 500	17 729 165	2 659 375	20 388 539	1 779 460
Capital	27 972 173	4 195 826	32 167 999	22 167 999	1 242 174	186 326	1 428 500	17 729 165	2 659 375	20 388 539	1 779 460

Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)	Budget	VAT	Budget with VAT	Adjusted Budget	March			TOTAL			Total Unspent
					System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	
Capital Programme - Expenditure	63 217 391	9 482 609	72 700 000	67 700 001	2 515 093	377 264	2 892 357	39 859 114	5 978 867	45 837 981	21 862 020
Total	63 217 391	9 482 609	72 700 000	67 700 001	2 515 093	377 264	2 892 357	39 859 114	5 978 867	45 837 981	26 862 018
Capital	63 217 391	9 482 609	72 700 000	67 700 001	2 515 093	377 264	2 892 357	39 859 114	5 978 867	45 837 981	26 862 018

Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (RBIG)	Budget	VAT	Budget with VAT	Adjusted Budget	March			TOTAL			Total Unspent
					System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	
Capital Programme - Expenditure	140 468 695	21 070 304	161 538 999	152 538 999	31 284 527	4 692 679	35 977 206	157 313 074	23 596 961	180 910 035	- 28 371 036
Total	140 468 695	21 070 304	161 538 999	152 538 999	31 284 527	4 692 679	35 977 206	157 313 074	23 596 961	180 910 035	- 19 371 036
Capital	140 468 695	21 070 304	161 538 999	152 538 999	31 284 527	4 692 679	35 977 206	157 313 074	23 596 961	180 910 035	- 19 371 036

Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant (INEP)	Budget	VAT	Budget with VAT	Adjusted Budget	March			TOTAL			Total Unspent
					System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	
Capital Programme - Expenditure	14 922 609	2 238 391	17 161 000	17 698 840	3 949 861	592 479	4 542 340	9 513 328	1 426 999	10 940 327	6 758 513
Total	14 922 609	2 238 391	17 161 000	17 698 840	3 949 861	592 479	4 542 340	9 513 328	1 426 999	10 940 327	6 220 673
Capital	14 922 609	2 238 391	17 161 000	17 698 840	3 949 861	592 479	4 542 340	9 513 328	1 426 999	10 940 327	6 220 673

Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant (EEDSM)	Budget	VAT	Budget with VAT	Adjusted Budget	March			TOTAL			Total Unspent
					System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	
Capital Programme - Expenditure	3 478 261	521 739	4 000 000	4 000 000	-	-	-	421 909	63 286	485 195	3 514 805
Total	3 478 261	521 739	4 000 000	4 000 000	-	-	-	421 909	63 286	485 195	3 514 805
Capital	3 478 261	521 739	4 000 000	4 000 000	-	-	-	421 909	63 286	485 195	3 514 805

Infrastructure Skills Development Grant (ISDG)	Budget	VAT	Budget with VAT	Adjusted Budget	March			TOTAL			Total Unspent
					System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	
Learnerships and Internships	6 000 000	-	6 000 000	3 178 451	-	-	-	1 022 521	230 586	1 253 108	4 746 892
3210 Basic Salary and Wages				144 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3410 Basic Salary and Wages				80 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6120 Basic Salary and Wages				180 000	36 000	-	36 000	72 000	-	72 000	- 72 000
4330 Basic Salary and Wages				90 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6150 Basic Salary and Wages				270 000	54 000	-	54 000	108 000	-	108 000	- 108 000
3210 Unemployment Insurance				1 418	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3410 Unemployment Insurance				1 121	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6120 Unemployment Insurance				1 772	354	-	354	708	-	708	- 708
6150 Unemployment Insurance				2 658	531	-	531	1 063	-	1 063	- 1 063
6120 Skills Development Fund Levy					360	-	360	720	-	720	- 720
6150 Skills Development Fund Levy					540	-	540	1 080	-	1 080	- 1 080
Seminars; Conferences; Workshops and Events:National				300 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5340 ISDG TRAVEL AGENCY AND VISA'S				335 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Uniform and Protective Clothing				104 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Programme - Expenditure				591 928	-	-	-	514 720	77 208	591 928	-
Total	6 000 000	-	6 000 000	5 281 248	91 786	-	91 786	1 720 813	307 794	2 028 607	4 563 321
Operational	6 000 000	-	6 000 000	5 281 248	91 786	-	91 786	1 720 813	307 794	2 028 607	4 563 321

Financial Management Grant (FMG)	Budget	VAT	Budget with VAT	Adjusted Budget	March			TOTAL			Total Unspent
					System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	
Employee Related Costs	1 025 900	-	1 025 900	1 221 400	155 177	-	155 177	706 782	-	706 782	319 118
Accommodation	100 000	-	115 000	139 195	-	-	-	36 092	5 414	41 506	73 494
Accounting and Auditing	500 000	75 000	575 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	575 000
National	300 000	45 000	345 000	340 000	64 766	9 715	74 481	250 964	32 682	283 646	61 354
System Access and Information Fees	294 870	44 231	339 101	218 775	-	-	-	218 775	32 816	251 591	87 509
Capital Programme - Expenditure	-	-	-	375 935	-	-	-	326 900	49 035	375 935	-
Total	2 220 770	164 231	2 400 001	2 295 305	219 943	9 715	229 658	1 539 513	119 947	1 659 460	1 116 476
Operational	2 220 770	164 231	2 400 001	1 919 370	219 943	9 715	229 658	1 212 613	70 912	1 283 525	1 116 476

Extended Public Works Programme (EPWP)	Budget	VAT	Budget with VAT	Adjusted Budget	March			TOTAL			Total Unspent
					System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	
4140 POINT DUTY EPWP PERSONNEL	1 000 000	-	1 000 000	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000 000
2400 PMU EPWP PERSONNEL	750 000	-	750 000	750 000	52 270	-	52 270	479 734	-	479 734	270 266
4640 MUSEUM EPWP PERSONNEL	924 000	-	924 000	924 000	95 416	-	95 416	590 307	-	590 307	333 693
4310 ENV EPWP PERSONNEL	2 600 000	-	2 600 000	1 941 000	-	-	-	91 855	-	91 855	2 508 145
3230 ROADS EPWP PERSONNEL	2 000 000	-	2 000 000	2 000 000	-	-	-	1 965 418	34 582	2 000 000	-
4220 SECURITY EPWP PERSONNEL	2 000 000	-	2 000 000	2 000 000	116 156	-	116 156	1 323 542	14 700	1 338 242	661 758
4340 WASTE EPWP PERSONNEL	2 520 000	-	2 520 000	2 520 000	-	-	-	2 520 000	-	2 520 000	-
Total	11 794 000	-	11 794 000	11 135 000	263 843	-	263 843	6 970 856	49 282	7 020 139	4 773 861
Operational	11 794 000	-	11 794 000	11 135 000	263 843	-	263 843	6 970 856	49 282	7 020 139	4 773 861